MODEL CURRICULUM

FOR

POST SSC PROGRAMME

IN

DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 2011



ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

7TH FLOOR, CHANDRALOK BUILDING, JANPATH

NEW DELHI – 110 001

FOREWORD

It is with great pleasure and honour that I write a forward for the Model scheme of instruction and syllabi for the Post SSC Engineering Diploma programmes prepared by the All India Board of Technician Education with **Prof. Ashok A. Ghatol** as its Chairman and other members. All India Council for Technical Education has the onerous responsibility for uniform development and qualitative growth of the Technical Education system and preparation of syllabi to maintain uniform standards throughout the county. In pursuance to clause 10 (2) of the AICTE Act 1987 AICTE has the objective of bringing about uniformity in the curriculum of Engineering. In that direction, the efforts of the All India Board of Technician Education has been quite commendable and praiseworthy. A painstaking effort was made by the Chairman, members of the Board and various working groups composed of experts from leading institutions in framing of the Instruction and Syllabi. The Board was ably assisted by the official of the Academics Bureau in successfully organizing the meetings making available necessary documents and follow up action on the minutes of the meetings.

Chairman

All India Council for
Technical Education

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: ELECTRONICS/MECHANICAL/CIVIL/COMPUTER/ELECTRICAL/CHEMICAL ENGG. GROUPS

COURSE CODE: EJ/EN/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ME/PG/PT/AE/CE/CS/CR/CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/

CD/EDEI/

CV/MH/FE/IU/MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTERS

SEMESTER: FIRST SCHEME: C

BRANCH: Common for all branches

SEMISTER:

YEAR:I

SR.NO.	SUBJECT	PI	ERIO	DS		EVALUATION SCHEME				0	
	THEODY		TU	PR	SESSI	ONSAI	EXAM	ESE	PR	TW	Credits
	THEORY	L	10	PK	TA	СТ	Total	ESE	#	@	
1	Basic Physics	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	-	3
2	Basic Chemistry	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	50	-1	3
3	Basic Mathematics	4	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	Ξ	5
4	English	2	-	2	10	20	30	70	-	<u>25</u>	3
5	Engineering Graphics	2	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	<u>50</u>	4
6	Computer Fundamentals	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	50	<u>25</u>	3
7	Basic Workshop Practice (Group wise)	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	50	<u>25</u>	2
	Total	13	1	17	40	80	120	280	200	125	23

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 31 HRS

THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

- External Assessment

@ - Internal Assessment

ESE - End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, TU - Tutorial, PR - Practical

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks: 725

Minimum passing under any head is 40%, i.e. 40% passing for Sessional, ESE, Oral, and TW Separately. Assessment of Practical, Oral & term work to be done as per the prevailing norms of curriculum implementation & assessment.

Name of the Course : ELECTRONICS/MECHANICAL/	CIVIL/COMPUTER/ELECTRICAL/
CHEMICAL ENGG. GROUPS Course code: EJ/EN/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ME/PG/PT/AE/CE/ CS/CR/CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/CD/EDEI/ CV/MH/FE/IU/MI	Semester: FIRST
Duration : 6 SEMESTERS	Maximum Marks :
Teaching Scheme C	Examination Scheme
Theory: 13 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks
Tutorial: 1 hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practical: 17 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks
Credit:	
Aim :- Nil	
Objective :- Nil	
Pre-Requisite :-Nil	
Contents:- Nil	Hrs/week
Text Books:- Nil	
Reference books :- Nil	
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil	

ME/PG/I		N/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ //CS/CR/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/ /FE/IU	Semester : First		
Duration	1:		Maximum Marks :		
Teaching	Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory:	hrs	s/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial:	hı	rs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical	: hrs	s/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit:					
Aim :-Nil					
Objective	e :-				
S.No		will be able to:			
1.	• S	Measure given dimensions by using Select proper measuring instrument or measurement. Select proper material for intended	t on the basis of range, least count &	& precision re	equirec
2.	• • / •	dentify good & bad conductors of he Analyze relation among pressure, vo dentify the effect of interference be	eat. Nume and temperature of gas & to i tween light waves.	nterpret the	
	• 1	dentify properties of laser light and dentify, analyze, discriminate and study of physics.		·	
r i e-ixeqi	uisiteivii	Contents (Theory)		Hrs/week	Marks
Unit -1 UNITS AI MEASUR		 1.1 Need of Measurement in e physical quantity, requirer units-CGS,MKS and SI, cla Fundamental and Derived 1.2 Accuracy, Precision of inst Estimation of errors-Abs percentage error, significa 1.3 Basic Measuring instruments screw gauge, inner & 	truments, Errors in measurement, solute error, Relative error and nt figures. (Simple Problems) ents-Vernier Caliper, Micrometer outer caliper thermometer, roltmeter with their least count, ion. d in engineering measurements-	03	06
Unit -2 GENERA PROPER MATTER	TIES OF	2.1 Elasticity: Deforming force, F body, Stress and strain with their diagram, Young's modulus, Bulk relation between them(no derivat (Simple problems) Stress strain	Restoring force, Elastic and plastic types, Hooke's law, Stress strain modulus, Modulus of rigidity and	03	06

	safety.		
	2.2 Surface Tension: Forces—cohesive and adhesive, , angle of contact, shape of liquid surface in a capillary tube, capillary action with examples, relation between surface tension , capillary rise and radius of capillary (no derivation)(simple problem),effect of impurity and temperature on surface tension. 2.3 Viscosity: Velocity gradient, Newton's law of viscosity, coefficient of viscosity ,streamline and turbulent flow, critical velocity, Reynold's number,(simple problems), Stokes law and terminal velocity(no derivation) ,buoyant (up thrust) force, effect of	02 02	04
Unit – 3 HEAT	temperature & adulteration on viscosity of liquid. 3.1 Transmission of heat and expansion of solids Three modes of transmission of heat-conduction, convection and radiation, good and bad conductor of heat with examples, law of thermal conductivity, coefficient of thermal conductivity (simple problems), expansion of solids-linear, aerial and cubical and relation between them.	02	06
	3.2 Gas laws and specific heats of gases Boyle's law, Charle's law, Gay Lussac's law, absolute temperature, Kelvin scale of temperature, general gas equation(no derivation)(simple problems),molar or universal gas constant, universal gas equation, standard or normal temperature and pressure (N.T.P.), specific heat of gases, relation between two specific heat (simple problems), thermodynamic variables, first law of thermodynamics (statement & equation only), isothermal, isobaric, isochoric & adiabatic processes (difference among these processes and equations of state) (simple problems).	04	08
Unit – 4 LIGHT	4.1 Properties of light Reflection and, refraction, Snell's law, physical significance of refractive index (simple problems), Total internal reflection, dispersion, diffraction and polarization of light (only introduction)	03	06
	 4.2 Wave theory of light & Interference Newton's corpuscles theory of light, Huygen's wave theory, wave front, Types of wave front-spherical, cylindrical and plane Huygen's principle of propagation of wave front, Principle of superposition of waves, Interference of light, constructive and destructive interference, Young's experiment. Analytical treatment of interference, conditions for stationary interference pattern. 4.3 Laser Light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation, properties of laser, spontaneous and stimulated emission 	04	08
	properties of laser, spontaneous and stimulated emission, population inversion, pumping methods, He-Ne laser-construction & working, recording and reconstructing of hologram by using He-Ne laser.	04	08
Unit – 5 MODERN	5.1 Photo electricity Plank's hypothesis, properties of photons, photo electric effect,	03	08

PHYSICS	5.2	laws and characteristics of p photoelectric equation,(sim working of photoelectric cel X-rays	ole problems), constru	uction and		
	3.2	Production of X-rays, types of the characteristics, X-ray wavelets	J .		03	06
		properties of X-rays, applica				
		medicine and scientific research	arch work.	oornig,		
	-			Total	33	70
Practical :-	-					
S.No	Skills to be d	eveloped				
1.	1) Intell	ectual skills-				
		Proper selection of measing precision and accuracy requivers from the principles of matter and the principles, law to read and interpret the ground to use these results for particular properties.	uired for measureme er & their use for the s vs, using given instru raph. m observations and c	nt. selection of mate ments under diffe	rial.	
2.	2) Moto		ranei problems.			
		Proper handling of instrum				
T. A.D. L.		Measuring physical quantit To observe the phenomend To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs.	on and to list the obse		r tabular 1	form.
	s:- Nil	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure	on and to list the obse		r tabular 1	form.
Text Books Reference Name of	s:- Nil	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure	on and to list the obse	e experiment.	the Publis	
Reference Name of	s:- Nil books : f Authors	To observe the phenomeno To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs.	on and to list the obse	e experiment. Name of Tata McGraw publication, N	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis	s:- Nil books : f Authors	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book	on and to list the obse	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I	on and to list the obse	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday.	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics	on and to list the obse	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics Physics Patory Experiments:	e while performing the	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi.	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi	sher Hill
Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics	e while performing the	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi.	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor Laborator	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics Physics Patory Experiments:	e while performing the Edition Edition	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi.	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi /- Hill raw lew Delhi Publicatio	sher Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and Suggested S.No	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor Laborator 1. Use	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics atory Experiments: y Experiments(Any ten experiments)	Edition Edition Easurement of dimen	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi.	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi y- Hill raw lew Delhi Publicatio	sher Hill Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and Suggested S.No	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor Laborator 1. Use 2. Use	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics atory Experiments: y Experiments (Any ten experiments for the means)	Edition Edition Easurement of diments to the measurement of the meas	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi.	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi y- Hill raw lew Delhi Publicatio	sher Hill Hill
Reference Name of V. Rajendra Arthur Beis by R.K.Gaur S.L.Gupta Resnick and Suggested S.No 1 2	s:- Nil books : f Authors an ser r and d Halliday. List of Labor Laborator 1. Use 2. Use 3. Det	To observe the phenomenor To adopt proper procedure To plot the graphs. Titles of the Book Physics-I Applied physics Engineering Physics Physics atory Experiments: y Experiments (Any ten experiments for the mage of micrometer screw gauge)	Edition Edition Easurement of diments to material of wire use	Name of Tata McGraw publication, N Tata McGraw publication, N Dhanpat Rai New Delhi. pormed) sions of given obj of dimensions of sing Searle's appa	the Publis - Hill raw- lew Delhi y- Hill raw lew Delhi Publicatio	sher Hill Hill

6	6. Verification of Boyle's law.
7	7. Measurement of unknown temperature using thermocouple.
8	8. Determine the coefficient of linear expansion of given material of rod using Pullinger's apparatus.
9	9. To observe the divergence of laser light with respect to distance.
10	 Plot characteristics of photoelectric cell (Photoelectric current verses intensity of light and voltage applied).
Suggested	List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil

ME/PG	e code: /ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE / G/PT/AE/ CE/CS/CR/ CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/ F/PS/CD/ ED/EI/CV/MH/FE/IU	Semester : First				
Durati	on :	Maximum Marks :				
Teachi	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme				
Theory	r: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Mark	(S			
Tutoria	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Mark	(S			
Practic	cal: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Mark	S			
Credit	:					
Aim :-	Nil					
Object	ive :-					
S.No						
2.	 To draw the atomic structure of difficulty To represent the formation of mole To describe the mechanism of elect To identify the properties of metals 	cules schematically.	nns			
3.	 To compare the effects of pollutar safety. 	etallic materials, related to engineering a ats on environments & to suggest prever	•			
Pre-Re	equisite :-Nil		T., ,			
	Contents		Hrs/w eek	Marks		
Unit -1	Definition of Atom, Fundamental F Location, Definition of Atomic no, their distinction with suitable exam Distinction between Orbits & Or Orbitals by Aufbau's Principles (principle Valency – Definition, Distinction, Octet Rule, Duplet Rule	Particles of Atom – their Mass, Charge, Atomic Mass no., Isotopes & Isobars, & Isobars, Bohr's Theory, Definition, Shape & bitals, Hund's Rule, Filling Up of the (till Atomic no. 30), Pauli's exclusion types (Electrovalency & Covalency), e, Formation of Electrovalent & Covalent ICI3, CO2, H2O, CI2, NH3, C2H4, N2, C2H2.	05	12		
Unit -2	Electrochemistry Atom, Ion, Definition Ionisation Theory of Ionisation, Significance	& Electrolytic Dissociation, Arrhenius of the Terms Involved in Electrolysis. Dielectrics, Electrolyte, Non Electrolyte, trodes, Current Density, Temperature,				

	Laclanche Cell & Lead – Acid Storage Cell, Applications of Electrolysis such as Electroplating & Electro refining, Electrometallurgy & electrotyping Conductivity of Electrolyte – Ohms Law, Definition & Units of Specific Conductivity, Equivalent Conductivity, specific resistance		
Unit -3	Metals & Alloys Metals Occurrence of Metals, Definition Metallurgy, Mineral, Ore, Gangue, Flux & Slag, Mechanical Properties, Processing of Ore, Stages of Extraction of Metals from its Ores in Detail i.e. Concentration, Reduction, refining. Physical Properties & Applications of some commonly used metals such as Fe, Cu, Al, Cr, Ni, Sn, Pb, Zn, Co, Ag, W. Mks:10	08	16
	Alloys Definition of Alloy, Purposes of Making alloy Preparation Methods, Classification of Alloys such as Ferrous & Non Ferrous, examples. Composition, Properties & Applications of Alnico, Duralumin, Dutch Metal, German Silver / Nickel Silver, Gun Metal, Monel metal, Wood's Metal, Babbitt Metal. Mks: 08		
Unit -4	Non Metallic Materials Plastics Definition of Plastic, Formation of Plastic by Addition & Condensation Polymerisation by giving e.g. of Polyethylene & Backelite plastic Respectively, Types of Plastic, Thermosoftening & Thermosetting Plastic, with Definition, Distinction & e.g., Compounding of Plastics – Resins, Fillers, Plasticizers, Acceleraters, Pigments, Engineering Applications of Plastic based on their Properties. Mks: 04		
	Rubber Natural Rubber: Its Processing, Drawbacks of Natural Rubber, Vulcanisation of Rubber with Chemical Reaction. Synthetic Rubber: Definition, & e.g., Distinction Between Natural & Synthetic Rubber. Mks: 04 Thermal Insulating Materials Definition, Characteristics & Applications of Glass Wool, Thermocole,	04	10
	Asbestos, Cork. Mks: 04		
Unit – 5	Environmental Effects (Awareness Level) Introduction, Definition, Causes of Pollution, Types of Pollution, Such as Air & Water Pollution. Mks: 04	09	18
	Air Pollution Definition, Types of Air Pollutions their Sources & Effects, Such as Gases, Particulates, Deforestation, Radio Active Gases, Control of Air Pollution, Air		

		lution Due to Internal Combu ffects of Ozone Depletion & G		lethods, Causes		
				Mks: 08		
	Def Wa Cha Effe	ter Pollution inition, Causes & Methods ste such as Domestic Waste, In aracteristics, BOD, COD, Bion ects & Control Measures. ventive Environmental Manag	ndustrial Waste, their Physic nedical Waste & E – Waste	cal & Biological		
			Total		32	70
Practical	l :-			<u>.</u>		•
S.No						
1.	Intellect	:ual Skills: 1. Analyze given 2. Interpret the re				
2.	Motor S	kills : 1. Observe Chemi	cal Reactions antities Accurately			
3.	List of E	xperiments:	<u> </u>			
	01 – 07	Qualitative Analysis of Listed below	Seven Solutions, Containir	ng One Basic & Or	ne Acidio	Radical
		Basic Radicals:				
		Pb^{+2} , Cu^{+2} , AI^{+3} , Fe^{+2} , Fe^{-2}	+3, Cr+3, Zn+2, Ni+2, Ca+2, Ba+2,	Mg+2, K+, NH ₄ +.		
		Acidic Radicals:				
		CI-, Br-, I-, CO ₃ -2, SO ₄ -2,	NO ₃			
	06	To Determine E.C.E. of	Cu by Using CuSO ₄ Solution	& Copper Electro	ode	
	07	To Determine the % of	Fe in the Given Ferrous Allo	oy by KMnO₄ MetI	hod.	
	08	To Prepare a Chart Sho Sn, Pb, Co.	owing Application of Metals	like Fe, Cu, Al, Cr,	Ni,	
	09	To Prepare Phenol For	maldehyde Resin (Bakelite)			
	10	To Determine Carbon N	Monoxide Content in Emissi	on from Petrol Ve	hicle.	
_	11	To Determine Dissolve	d Oxygen in a Water Sample	<u>, </u>		
Text Boo	ks:- Nil e books :					
	f Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of th	e Publis	her

Jain & Jain	Engineering Chemistry	Dhanpat Rai and Sons
S. S. Dara	Engineering Chemistry	S. Chand Publication
B. K. Sharma	Industrial Chemistry	Goel Publication
S. S. Dara	Environmental Chemistry & Pollution Control	S. Chand Publication
Suggested List of	Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	•
Suggested List of	Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil	

Name of the Cours	e: All Branches of Diploma in Engir	neering and Technology (Basic Ma	thematic	s)
	N/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ME/ /CR/CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/ /FE/IU	Semester: First		
Duration :		Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
	rs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial: hr	s/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical: hr	s/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit:				
Aim :-Nil				
comprehending the	s subject helps the students to principles of all other subjects. Analyting hearning of this subject. Mathematics	ical and systematic approach toward	ds any pro	blem
	Contents (Name of Top	irs)	Hrs/	week
Unit -1	ALGEBRA	103)	01	VVCCK
Chapter No.	 1.1 REVISION 1.1.1 Laws of Indices 1.1.2 Formula of factorization and ((a²-b²), (a+b)² etc.) 1.1.3 Laws of logarithm with defir Common logarithm. 	·		
	1.2 PARTIAL FRACTION			
	fractions and definition of pa 1.2.2 To Resolve proper fraction in denominator containing non repeated linear factors and i quadratic factors. 1.2.3 To resolve improper fraction	nto partial fraction with repeated linear factors, rreducible non repeated on into partial fraction.	04	07
	1.3DETERMINANT AND MATRICE	S.		
	Determinant	ion of determinants of order aneous equations in 11Marks	12	15
	1.3.4 Algebra of matrices such as	3.1		

I	Subtraction, scalar multiplication and multiplication.		
	Transpose of a matrix.		
	1.3.6 Minor, cofactor of an element of a matrix, adjoint of		
	matrix and inverse of matrix by adjoint method.		
	Solution of simultaneous equations containing 2 and 3		
	unknowns by matrix inversion method.		
	1.4 BINOMIAL THEOREM		
	1.4.1 Definition of factorial notation, definition of permutation and		
	combinations with formula.		
	1.4.2 Binomial theorem for positive index.	04	03
	1.4.3 General term.		
	1.4.4 Binomial theorem for negative index.		
	1.4.5 Approximate value (only formula)		
Unit -2	TRIGONOMETRY.		
	2.1 REVISION		
	2.1.1 Measurement of an angle (degree and radian). Relation	00	00
	between degree and radian.	02	03
	2.1.2 Trig ratios of 0°, 30°, 45° etc.		
	2.1.3 Fundamental identities.		
	2.2 TRIGONOMETRIC RATIOS OF ALLIED,		
	COMPOUND, MULTIPLE & SUBMULTIPLE ANGLES		
	(Questions based on numerical computations, which can	08	07
			0,
	also be done by calculators, need not be asked particularly		
	for allied angles).		
	2.3 FACTORIZATION AND DEFACTORIZATION	04	03
	FORMULAE		
	2.4 INVERSE TRIGONOMETRIC RATIOS		
	2.4.1 Definition of inverse trigonometric, ratios, Principal values of		02
		02	
	inverse trigonometric ratios.	02	03
	inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios.	02	03
	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios.	02	03
	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios.2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE		
	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. 		
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY		
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES	02	03
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of		03
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle.	02	03
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity.	02	
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 	02	03
Unit -3	2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. General equation of line. 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. General equation of line. 3.2.3 Angle between two straight lines condition of parallel and 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. General equation of line. 3.2.3 Angle between two straight lines condition of parallel and perpendicular lines. 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. General equation of line. 3.2.3 Angle between two straight lines condition of parallel and perpendicular lines. Intersection of two lines. 	02	03
Unit -3	 2.4.2 Relation between inverse trigonometric ratios. 2.5 PROPERTIES OF TRIANGLE 2.5.1 Sine, Cosine, Projection and tangent rules (without proof) 2.5.2 Simple problems. COORDINATE GEOMETRY 3.1 POINT AND DISTANCES 3.1.1 Distance formula, Section formula, midpoint, centriod of triangle. 3.1.2 Area of triangle and condition of collinearity. 3.2 STRAIGHT LINE 3.2.1 Slope and intercept of straight line. 3.2.2 Equation of straight line in slope point form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, two-intercept form, normal form. General equation of line. 3.2.3 Angle between two straight lines condition of parallel and perpendicular lines. 	02	03

	3.	CIRCLE 3.1 Equation of circle in standard form, diameter form, two – in 3.2 General equation of circle, its ce	tercept form.	;	06	06
Unit-4	 VECTORS 4.1 Definition of vector, position vector, Algebra of vectors (Equality, addition, subtraction and scalar multiplication) 4.2 Dot (Scalar) product with properties. 4.3 Vector (Cross) product with properties. 		04	04		
	4.4 4.4.	Applications 1 Workdone and moment of force a	about a point & line		04	04
	•		•	Total	64	70
Text Books:N	Vil					
Reference bo	ooks :					
Name of A		Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the	Publi	sher
S. P. Deshpano	de	Mathematics for polytechnic		Pune Vidyart	hi Gri	ha
S. L. Loney		Trigonometry		S. Chand Pub	licatio	n
H. S. Hall & S.	R. Knight	Higher Algebra		Metric edition, Book Palace, New Delhi		k
Frc.G. Valles		College Algebra		Charotar Publication		on
Ayres		Matrices		Schuam series, McGr hill		Graw
B. S. Grewal		Higher Engineering Mathematics		Khanna publication New Dehli		าร
S. S. Sastry		Engineering Mathematics		Prentice Hall	of Inc	lia
Suggested Li	st of Labora	ntory Experiments : Nil				
Suggested Lie	st of Assign	ments/Tutorial :				
S.No		which tutorial is to be conducte	d			
1	Partial fr		<u> </u>			
2	Determin					
3	Matrices					
4		of simultaneous equation by Matrix	k inversion method.			
5	Binomial					
6	Trigonon	netry- fundamental identities-revis	ion only			
7		netry-allied, compound and multip				
8	Trigonon	netry-factorization and defactoriza	tion formulae.			

9	Trigonometry-inverse trigonometric ratios.
10	Point and distances
11	Straight line
12	Circle.
13	Vectors
14	Vectors' applications

Note:

Maximum 5 questions are to be given in each tutorial, in which two 2 marks questions (based on basic concept and formulae with one/two step calculations) and three 4 marks questions are expected.

	Z/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ ME/PG/PT CR/CO/CM/IF/ EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/ I/MH/FE/I	Semester: First		
Duration:		Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Sch	eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory:	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutorial:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practical:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:				
Aim :-Nil				
	se the vocabulary rules of grammar for correct writing e:-Nil			
	Content	te .	Urc/	week
Unit -1	PART I: TEXTVocabulary - UnderstandinComprehension – Respondir	g meaning of new words from text	16	30
Unit -2	 Identifying parts of speech PART II -Application of grammar Verbs Tenses Do as directed (active /passive, Direct/indirect, affirmative/negative/assertive, question tag, remove too, use of article, preposition ,conjunctions, interjections, punctuation) 		10	20
	proposition jobiljanotions, intolj	001.0.10/ 001.1010.01.1/		
Unit — 3	PART III - Paragraph writing • Definition – Types of paragraph		02	10
Unit — 3 Unit — 4	PART III - Paragraph writing	aphs	02	10

The assig	gnments s	l consist of 6 assignments: hould be written in A4 size n	ote books (100 pages ruled)			
Practical						
S.No	Skills to	be developed for practical:				
1.	Intellectual Skills: 1 Skills of speaking in correct English. 2 Searching information. 3 Reporting skills.					
2.	Motor SI	kills:				
		se of appropriate body languag se of mouth organs	e.			
3.	List of A	ssignments:				
	1 a)	Building of Vocabulary — (3 H 25 words for each assignment of each chapter		e text book at the end		
	b)	Technical Jargons — (2 Hours) (1 assignment) Identify 10 technical words from the respective branches. Resource — (Encyclopedia/Subject Books)				
	2 a)		in the sentences given by the om the different parts of speec	h)		
	3 a) b)	Punctuate the sentences giver Conversational skills: Role pla Students are going to perform Dialogue writing for the giver	ays (8 hours) In the role on any 6 situations, I			
	 Write Paragraphs on given topics (6 hours) (2 assignments) Four types of paragraphs to be written in two assignments covering two types in one assignment. 					
	 News paper report writing (4hours) (2 assignments) Write any two events from the news paper as it is. Write any two events on the situations given by the teacher. Errors in English (4 hours) (2 assignments) Find out the errors and rewrite the sentences given by the teacher. (20 sentences) 					
Text Boo	ks:- Nil					
Reference		Titles of the Deals	Edition	Name of the Dublisher		
ivame of	Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher		
David Gre	een	Contemporary English		Macmillan		

Course code	: EJ/EN/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE	Semester : First		
	/AE/ CE/CS/CR/ CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/ D/ED/EI/CV/MH/FE/IU			
Duration :		Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Sch	neme	Examination Scheme		
Theory:	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit:				
Aim :-Nil				
	The student should be able to: -			
S.No				
1.	Draw different engineering cu	irves and know their applicati	ons.	
2.	Draw orthographic projection	s of different objects.		
3.	Visualize three dimensional ol	bjects and draw Isometric Pro	jections.	
4.	Use the techniques and able to	interpret the drawing in Eng	jineering field.	
5.	Use computer aided drafting p	oackages.		
Pre-Requisit	e:-NiI			
	Contents			Hrs/week
Unit -1	Drawing Instruments and th			TH 37 WEEK
	1.1 Letters and numbers (
	1.2 Convention of lines an			
		ed & full size) plain scale and		
	diagonal scale.			05
	1.4 Sheet layout.			
	1.5 Introduction to CAD (E	Basic draw and modify		
	Command).	· · · · ·		
Heit O	1.6 Geometrical construct			
Unit -2	Engineering curves & Loci of	Points.		
	1.2 To draw an ellipse by			
	2.1.1 Directrix and focus n	nethod		
	2.1.2 Arcs of circle method			09
	2.1.3 Concentric circles me			
	2.2 To draw a parabola by:			
	2.2.1 Directrix and focus n	nethod		
	2.2.2 Rectangle method			

	Total	32
	inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to the other.	
	5.2 Projection of simple planes of circular, square, rectangular, rhombus, pentagonal, and hexagonal,	07
	to both ends in one quadrant.	07
Unit – 5	5.1 Lines inclined to one reference plane only and limited	
	(First Angle Projection Method only)	
	Projection of Straight Lines and Planes.	
	View/projection(Simple objects)	05
	4.2 Conversion of orthographic views into isometric	
	4.1 Isometric scale	
Unit – 4	Isometric projection	
	3.3 Dimensioning technique as per SP-46	
	Views (First Angle Projection Method Only)	UO
	3.1 Introduction to Orthographic projections.3.2 Conversion of pictorial view into Orthographic	06
Unit – 3	Orthographic projections	
Limit 0	simple mechanisms.	
	2.7.1 Loci of points with given conditions and examples related to	
	2.7 Loci of Points:	
	2.6 To draw Helix & spiral.	
	2.5 To draw a cycloid, 21picycloids, hypocycloid	
	hexagon)	
	2.4 To draw involutes of circle & polygon (up to	
	2.3.3 Transverse Axis and focus method.	
	asymptotes	
	2.3.2 passing through given points with reference to	
	2.3 To draw a hyperbola by: 2.3.1 Directrix and focus method	

Practical :-

List of Practical	Skills to be	e developed
	Intellectual skills	Motor Skills
1.Introduction to graphics	To develop ability to solve problems on geometrical constructions.	To develop ability to draw the geometrical constructions by computer.
2. Engineering curves &	1) To develop ability to	1. To develop ability to draw
Loci of points	differentiate between conic and	different types of curves.
- (1 Sheet)	curves.	

 i) Three different curves are to be draw using any one method. ii) Draw locus of point on any one mechanism 3. Orthographic projections (Total 2 Sheets) Two objects by first angle projection method – (1 Sheet) Redraw the same sheet using CAD – 		2) To develop abilithe type of locus frof surface and the generating circle. 3) Able to interpremechanisms and location of the projection of given	om the nature position of the given pous of points. to interpret on method. If able to solve raphic	orth	relop ability to draw nographic projections by t angle projection method
(1 Sheet) 4. Isometric projection	le and t)	1) Develop ability between isometric isometric projection 2) To differentiate Isometric scale and	view and ons. between	isometr projecti orthogr	velop ability to draw ric views and isometric ions from given raphic views of an object computer.
5. Projections of line and planes. – (1 Sheet) Two problems on Projection of lines and two problems on Projection of Planes.		 To develop ability to differentiate between true length and apparent length. To interpret the position lines and plane with reference plane. 		1) Able to draw Orthographic Projections of line and planes.	
List of Practice Oriented P 1) To draw layout of vi 2) To draw orthograph Text Books:	sited Ind	ustry, College using (CAD	
Name of Authors	Tit	les of the Book	Edition	1	Name of the Publisher
N. D. Bhatt	Engine	eering Drawing			Charotar Publishing House
K. Venugopal	Graphi	eering Drawing and cs+ AutoCAD			New Age Publication
R. K. Dhawan	Engine	eering Drawing			S. Chand Co.
P. J. Shah	Engine	eering Drawing			
K. R. Mohan		eering Graphics			Dhanpat Rai and Publication Co.
B) Video Ca 1. CD's prepared by MSBT C) IS Code SP – 46. Engineering Dr	E for Eng	ineering Drawing	d colleges.		
Reference books :- Nil					

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments : - Nil				
Suggested List of	Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil			

	of the Course: All Branches of Diploma i (Computer Fundamentals).				
DE/M	e code: EJ/EN/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/ IE/PG/PT/AE/CE/CS/CR/CO/CM/IF/ /CH/ CT /PS/ CD/ED/EI/CV/MH/FE/IU	Semester: First			
Durat	ion :	Maximum Marks :			
Teach	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutori	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Praction	cal: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit	:				
Aim :-	Nil				
Object					
S.No	Students will be able to:				
1.	Understand a computer system that has makes them useful.	hardware and software components, which of	controls an		
2.	Understand the operating system as the in	terface to the computer system.			
3.	Use the basic functions of an operating sys	e the basic functions of an operating system.			
4.	Set the parameter required for effective us	e of hardware combined with and application s	oftware's		
5.	Compare major OS like Linux and MS-Wind	dows			
6.	Use file mangers, word processors, spreads	heets, presentation software's and Internet			
7.	Have hands on experience on operating sys	stem and different application software			
8.	Use the Internet to send mail and surf the V	Vorld Wide Web.			
Pre-R	equisite :-Nil				
			T		
ا المالدا	Conten	nts	Hrs/week		
Unit -1	Fundamentals Of Computer Introduction				
	Components of PC				
	The system Unit				
	Front part of system Unit				
	Back part of system Unit		3		
	CPU				
	Memory of computer				
	Monitor				
	Mouse, Keyboard, Disk, Printer, Sca	anner, Modem,			
	Video, Sound cards, Speakers				
Unit -2		Хр	3		
	Working with window				

	Desktop	
	Components of window	
	Menu bar option	
	Starting window	
	Getting familiar with desktop	
	Moving from one window to another	
	Reverting windows to its previous size	
	Opening task bar buttons into a windows	
	Creating shortcut of program	
	Quitting windows	
Unit – 3	GUI Based Editing, Spreadsheets, Tables & Presentation	
	Application Using MS Office 2000 & Open Office.Org	
	Menus	
	Opening of menus, Toolbars: standard toolbars, formatting toolbars	
	& closing of menus Quitting Document, Editing & designing your document	3
	Spreadsheets	3
	Working & Manipulating data with Excel	
	Changing the layout	
	Working with simple graphs & Presentation	
	Working With PowerPoint and Presentation	
Unit – 4	Introduction To Internet	
	What is Internet	
	Equipment Required for Internet connection	_
	Sending &receiving Emails	2
	Browsing the WWW	
	Creating own Email Account	
lleit E	Internet chatting	
Unit – 5	Usage of Computer System in various Domains	
	Computer application in	
	Offices, books publication, data analysis ,accounting , investment, inventory	
	control, graphics, database management, Instrumentation, Airline and railway ticket reservation, robotics, artificial intelligence, military, banks, design and	2
	research work, real-time, point of sale terminals, financial transaction terminals.	
Unit – 6	Information technology for benefits of community	
Offit – O	Impact of computer on society	
	Social responsibilities	
	Applications of IT	3
	Impact of IT	J
	Ethics and information technology	
	Future with information technology	
	Total Hours	16
Practical's		
Sr. No	List of Practical's	
	Working with Windows 2000 desktop ,start icon, taskbar, Recycle Bin, My Compute	er icon
1.	,The Recycle Bin and deleted files	
	Creating shortcuts on the desktop	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	The Windows 2000 accessories
2.	WordPad – editing an existing document
۷.	Use of Paint – drawing tools
	The Calculator, Clock
	The Windows Explorer window, concept of drives, folders and files?
3.	Folder selection techniques, Switching drives, Folder creation
	Moving or copying files, Renaming, Deleting files ,and folders
	Printing
	Installing a printer driver
4.	Setting up a printer
4.	Default and installed printers
	Controlling print queues
	Viewing installed fonts
	The clipboard and 'drag and drop'
	Basic clipboard concepts
	Linking vs. embedding
5.	Moving through a Word document menu bar and drop down menus toolbars
6.	Entering text into a Word 2000 document, selection techniques Deleting text
7.	Font formatting keyboard shortcuts
8.	* Paragraph formatting
О.	Bullets and numbering
0	* Page formatting What is page formatting? Page margins Page size and orientation
9.	Page breaks, Headers and footers
10.	Introducing tables and columns
11.	Printing within Word 2000 Print setup Printing options Print preview
	* Development of application using mail merge
12.	Mail merging addresses for envelopes
	Printing an addressed envelope and letter
13.	Creating and using macros in a document
14.	* Creating and opening workbooks
14.	Entering data
	Navigating in the worksheet
15.	Selecting items within Excel 2000
15.	Inserting and deleting cells, rows and column
	Moving between worksheets, saving worksheet, workbook
16.	Formatting and customizing data
17.	Formulas, functions and named ranges
18.	Creating, manipulating & changing the chart type
19.	Printing, Page setup, Margins
17.	Sheet printing options, Printing a worksheet
20.	* Preparing presentations with Microsoft Power Point.
20.	Slides and presentations, Opening an existing presentation , Saving a presentation
	Using the AutoContent wizard ,Starting the AutoContent wizard
21.	Selecting a presentation type within the AutoContent wizard
	Presentation type
	Presentation titles, footers and slide number

	* Creating a simple text slide
	Selecting a slide layout
	Manipulating slide information within normal and outline view
	Formatting and proofing text
	Pictures and backgrounds
22.	drawing toolbar
	AutoShapes
	Using clipart
	Selecting objects
	Grouping and un-grouping objects
	The format painter
	* Creating and running a slide show
	Navigating through a slide show
23.	Slide show transitions
	Slide show timings
	Animation effects
	* Microsoft Internet Explorer 5 & the Internet
	Connecting to the Internet
24.	The Internet Explorer program window
	The on-line web tutorial Using hyper links
	Responding to an email link on a web page
	Searching the Internet
	Searching the web via Microsoft Internet Explorer
25.	Searching the Internet using Web Crawler
25.	Searching the Internet using Yahoo
	Commonly used search engines
	Favorites, security & customizing Explorer
26.	Organizing Favorite web sites
	Customizing options – general, security, contents, connection, programs, advanced
	* Using the Address Book
	Adding a new contact
27.	Creating a mailing group
	Addressing a message
	Finding an e-mail address
	Using electronic mail
	Starting Outlook Express
	Using the Outlook Express window
28.	Changing the window layout
	Reading file attachment
	Taking action on message-deleting, forwarding, replying
	* Email & newsgroups
	Creating and sending emails
	Attached files
29.	
	Receiving emails
	Locating and subscribing to newsgroups
	Posting a message to a newsgroup
20	Chatting on internet
30.	Understating Microsoft chat environment
	Chat toolbar

Text Books: Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Vikas Gupta	Comdex Computer Course Kit	First	Dreamtech
Henry Lucas	Information Technology for management	7 Th	Tata McGraw Hills
B.Ram	Computer Fundamentals Architecture and Organization	Revised 3 rd	New Age International Publisher
Reference books :-	Nil		
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments :- N	II	
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		

Course c	ode: CE/CT/CR	Semester: First	
Duration :		Maximum Marks :	
Teaching	g Scheme	Examination Scheme	
Theory:	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks	
Tutorial:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks	
Practical	: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks	
Credit:			
Aim :-Nil			
Objective	٠-		
S.No	At the end of this course, the stude	nt will able to	
1.	 Know basic workshop prod Read and interpret job draw Identify, select and use var & equipments wood working 	wings. rious marking, measuring, and holding, striking and c	utting tools
2.	Operate, control different rSelect proper welding rodsInspect the job for specified	and fluxes. d dimensions	
3.		ed dimensions. le working on various machines.	
Pre-Requ	uisite :-Nil		
		Contents	Hrs/week
	Details of Theory Conte		TH 37 WCCK
Unit -1	CARPENTRY SHOP 1. Introduction. 2. Various types of w 3. Different types of	voods. tools, machines and accessories.	03
Unit -2	3. welding of dissi Size of welding ro 4. different types of 5. Elementary symb	polic representation, ns in welding safety equipments and its use in	04
Unit – 3	FITTING SHOP 1. Introduction 2. Various marking	, measuring, cutting, holding and striking tools. operation like chipping, filing, right angle, marking,	04

	drilling, tapping etc.			
	4. Working Principle of Drilling mad		its use.	
	5. Safety precautions and safety equ	ıipments.		
Unit – 4	PLUMBING SHOP			
	1. Introduction.			
	Various marking, measuring, cutti			03
	Different G.I. pipes, PVC pipes, flex			03
	4. G. I. pipes and PVC pipes fittings	and accessories, A	dhesive solvents-	
	chemical action, Piping layout.			
Unit – 5	SHEET METAL SHOP			
	1. Introduction			
	Various types of tools, equipments			02
	Different types of operations in sh	eet metal shop.		02
	Soldering and riveting.			
	Safety precautions.			
			Total	16
Skill to be develo	ped:			
S.No.				
	Intellectual Skills:			
	 Ability to read job drawing 			
	Ability to identify and select pro	per material, tools,	equipments and ma	achine.
	3. Ability to select proper parame			
	lubricants) in machine.			
	Motor Skills:			
	1. Ability to set tools, work piece, a	nd machines for des	sired operations.	
	Ability to complete job as per job	drawing in allotted	d time.	
	3. Ability to use safety equipment a	nd follow safety pro	ocedures during op	erations.
	4. Ability to inspect the job for con			
	5. Ability to acquire hands-on expe	rience	·	
Notes: 1] The	instructor shall give demonstrat	ion to the st	udents by pre	paring a
specim	en job as per the job drawing.		,	
2] The	workshop diary shall be mainta	ined by each	student duly si	gned by
instru	uctor of respective shop	j	•	,
Text Books:	·			
Name of Autho	rs Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Pu	ıblisher
01/ 11 /	W		p. 4. 11	<u> </u>
S.K. Hajara Sharralla are		•		Promotors
Chaudhary	/			shers,New
			Delhi	
				5
• B.S.	Workshop Technology	•	 Dhanpat 	Rai and
Raghuwan			sons, New	
 R K Jain 	 Production Technology 	•		Publishers,
			New Delhi	
 H.S.Bawa 	 Workshop Technology 	•	• Tata Mc0	Graw Hill
			Publishers	s, New
	•			

		Delhi
• Kei	nt's • Mechanical Engineering • Hand book	 John Wiley and Sons, New York
Tra	ectronics ade & chnology	 Development Corporation.(A Govt. of India undertaking) Akbai Hotel Annex Chanakyapuri, New Delhi- 110 021
	deo Cassettes/ CDS	
	arning Materials Transparencies, CBT Packages developed by N.I. books :- Nil	T.T.E.R. Bhopal.
Reference	: DOOKS :- INII	
	List of Laboratory Experiments :	
S.No	Details Of Practical Contents	
	 Demonstration of different wood working tools / mach Demonstration of different wood working processes, li grooving, turning of wood etc. One simple job involving any one joint like mortise and etc. 	ke plaining, marking, chiseling,
2	 WELDING SHOP: Demonstration of different welding tools / machines. Demonstration on Arc Welding, Gas Welding, gas cuttir with welding. One simple job involving butt and lap joint. 	ng and rebuilding of broken parts
3	 FITTING SHOP: Demonstration of different fitting tools and drilling ma Demonstration of different operations like chipping, fil One simple fitting job involving practice of chipping, fil 	ing, drilling, tapping, cutting etc.
4	 PLUMBING SHOP: Demonstration of different plumbing tools Demonstration of different operations in plumbing, of pipe accessories. Different samples of PVC pipes and PV One job on simple pipe joint with nipple coupling for standard die sets. 	/C pipe fittings.
5	 SHEET METAL SHOP: Demonstration of different sheet metal tools / machine Demonstration of different sheet metal operations lill end curling, lancing , soldering and riveting. One simple job involving sheet metal operations and so 	ke sheet cutting, bending, edging

Course	e code: E	E/EP		Semester	Semester: First		
Duration :		Maximum	Marks:				
Teaching Scheme			Examinat	ion Scheme			
Theory: hrs/week			Mid Semes	ster Exam:	Marks		
Tutoria	orial: hrs/week		Assignmer	nt & Quiz:	Marks		
Practic	al:	hrs/week		End Semes	ster Exam:	Marks	
Credit	:						
Aim :-I	Vil			1			
Ohioot	luca .						
Object S.No		udent will be	able to				
1.	•	Use the kno	wledge of sheet m	etal working and v	velding for pre	paring panels, switc	h boxes
		etc.					
2.	•	Use various	drills for electrica	l wiring and instal	lation		
3.	•	Make joints of accessori		of wirings such as	casing capping	, Batten wiring and ı	mounting
Pre-Re	quisite		es				
			Co	ontents			Hrs/week
Unit -1		WELDING S					
			oduction	wolding Cocyyold	ing Cos Cutting		
				welding, Gas weld		y. od material Size of	
			ding of dissiffinal ding rod and work		To welding re	d material Size of	

		4. Diffe	erent types of flam	e.			
			erent types of flam nentary symbolic				
		5. Elen	nentary symbolic	epresentation,	uipments and	its use in welding	
		5. Elen 6. Safe prod	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses.	epresentation,	uipments and	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe proc	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. TAL SHOP.	epresentation,	uipments and	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe prod SHEET MET 1. Intr	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction	epresentation, welding safety eq	<u> </u>	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe prod SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a	ccessories.	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diffe	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. TAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of ope	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories.	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe prod SHEET MET 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diffe 4. Solo	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of ope dering and riveting	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories.	its use in welding	
		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diffe 4. Solo 5. Safe	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of ope dering and riveting	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories.	its use in welding	
Unit -2		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET MET 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diffe 4. Solo 5. Safe TURNING S	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. TAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of ope dering and riveting ty precautions.	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories.	its use in welding	
		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diff 4. Solo 5. Safe TURNING S	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. TAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of ope dering and riveting ty precautions. SHOP roduction	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories. etal shop.		
		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diff 4. Solo 5. Safe TURNING S 1. Intr 2. Var	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction tous types of tools erent types of opedering and riveting ty precautions. SHOP roduction rious marking, me	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories. etal shop.	ing tools.	
		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET ME 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diffe 4. Solo 5. Safe TURNING S 1. Intr 2. Var 3. Wo	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. TAL SHOP. oduction ious types of tools erent types of opedering and riveting ty precautions. SHOP roduction rious marking, me orking Principle of	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories. etal shop.	ing tools.	
		5. Elen 6. Safe proc SHEET MET 1. Intr 2. Vari 3. Diff 4. Solo 5. Safe TURNING S 1. Intr 2. Var 3. Wo 4. Dri	nentary symbolic ty precautions in cesses. FAL SHOP. oduction tous types of tools erent types of opedering and riveting ty precautions. SHOP roduction rious marking, me	epresentation, welding safety eq equipments and a rations in sheet me	ccessories. etal shop.	ing tools.	

	7. Safety precautions and safety equipments.
Limit 4	3
Unit – 4	PLUMBING SHOP 1. Introduction.
	 Various marking, measuring, cutting, holding and striking tools.
	3. Different types of PVC pipes, flexible pipes used in practice.
	4. PVC pipes fittings and accessories, Adhesive solvents- chemical action,
	5. Piping layout.
	Total
Practical:	Skills to be developed
	1. Intellectual Skills:
	a) Ability to read job drawings.
	b) Ability to identify and select proper material, tools and equipments and machines.
	c) Ability to select proper parameters (like cutting speed, feed, depth cut use of
	lubricants) in machine. 2. Motor Skills :
	a) Ability to set tools, work piece, and machines for desired operations.
	b) Ability to complete job as per job drawing in allotted time.
	c) Ability to use safety equipment and follow safety procedures during operations.
	d) Ability to inspect the job for confirming desired dimensions and shape.
	e) Ability to acquire hands-on experience.
C - N -	DETAILS OF PRACTICAL CONTENTS
Sr. No	DETAILS OF PRACTICAL CONTENTS WELDING SHOP
	Any one composite job from involving butt joint lap joint welding process, from the
	following like Grill, door, window frame, Corner flower stand chair, table frame
	(square pipe 25 mm) cooler frame (folding type), Kitchan Trolley, Centering Plate,
	supporting frames
01	
	Note:1] One job of standard size (Saleable/marketable article shall be preferred)
	2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work.
	3] Job allotted should comprise of 6-8 hours of actual working operations.
	4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor required for their job from the drawing.
	PLUMBING SHOP
	Demonstration of PVC pipe joint with various fittings.
02	 Exercise for students on preparing actual pipeline layout for PVC pipe. Preparing
	actual drawing and bill of material.
	SHEET METAL SHOP
	One composite job of Water-draining Channel, display boards, Panel Board, Switch
	Box, Glass Paneling items etc.
03	Note:1]One job of standard size(Saleable/marketable article shall be preferred)
	2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work.
	3] Job allotted should comprise of 4-6 hours of actual working ions.4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor cost required
	for their job from the drawing.
0.4	TURNING SHOP
04	Note:1] One job related to Plane and Taper turning, threading and knurling

	3] 4] 5]	One job related to Drilling and Batch size should be selected of Job allotted should of Student shall calculate the of from the drawing.	depending on volume o comprise of 6-8	f work. hours of actual working al and labor cost for their
05	•	stration of power tools and power tools for Cutting and drilling,		ns. ols, electrical wiring tools and
Text Books:-	·Nil	T		
Reference be				
Name of A	Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
S.K. Hajara Chaudhary		Workshop Technology		Media Promotors and Publishers,New Delhi
B.S. Raghuwa	ınshi	Workshop Technology		Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi
R K Jain		Production Technology		Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
H.S.Bawa		Workshop Technology		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers,New Delhi
-		Kent's Mechanical Engineering Hand book		John Wiley and Sons, New York
Video Cassett		-l- T		TD Db l
		als Transparencies, CBT Packa ratory Experiments :- Nil	ges aevelopea by NITT	EK BNOPAI.
Juggested El	St Of Eabor	atory Experiments. 1411		
Sunnested Li	et of Assia	nments/Tutorial :- Nil		
Juggested Li	ist of Assig			

Name of Group)		Basic Workshop Practice (Mechanical & Che	mical
	code: ME/AE/PG/PT/CH/PS	Semester: First	
Duration:		Maximum Marks :	
Teachi	ng Scheme	Examination Scheme	
Theory: hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam: Marks	
Tutorial: hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: Marks	-
Practical: hrs/week		End Semester Exam: Marks	-
Credit:			
Wood v student	vorking, Sheet metal. The students are requises are required to select and use various to rocesses.	chnician is expected to know basic workshop p ired to identify, operate and control various ma pols and equipments related to Wood working	chines. The
Objecti			
S.No 1.	The student will able to		
	equipments.	marking, measuring, holding, striking and cutt	ing tools &
2.	Operate, control different machiInspect the job for specified dim	• •	
3.	Produce jobs as per specified directions.		
	 Adopt safety practices while wo 	orking on various machines	
Pre-Re	quisite :-Nil		
			T
11 11 4	Contents (Details Of 1	heory Contents)	Hrs/week
Unit -1	CARPENTRY SHOP1. Introduction.2. Various types of woods.3. Different types of tools, machin	nes and accessories.	
Unit -2	WELDING SHOP :		
	welding rod and work piece.different types of flame.Elementary symbolic represenSafety precautions in welding processes.	ls, Selection of welding rod material Size of	
Unit – 3	FITTING SHOP: 1. Introduction		

	2. Various marking massuring outting holding and striking tools
	 Various marking, measuring, cutting, holding and striking tools. Different fitting operation like chipping, filing, right angle, marking, drilling,
	tapping etc.
	4. Working Principle of Drilling machine, Tapping dies its use.
	5. Safety precautions and safety equipments.
Unit – 4	PLUMBING SHOP:
	1. Introduction.
	Various marking, measuring, cutting, holding and striking tools.
	3. Different G.I. pipes, PVC pipes, flexible pipes used in practice.
	4. G. I. pipes and PVC pipes fittings and accessories, Adhesive solvents-
Unit – 5	chemical action, Piping layout. SHEET METAL SHOP.
Offit – 5	1. Introduction
	Various types of tools, equipments and accessories.
	3. Different types of operations in sheet metal shop.
	4. Soldering and riveting.
	5. Safety precautions.
	Total
Skill to be de	eveloped:
	Intellectual Skills:
	4. Abilitada madiah durudan
	1. Ability to read job drawing
	2. Ability to identify and select proper material, tools, equipments and machine.
	3. Ability to select proper parameters (like cutting speed, feed, depth cut use of lubricants) in machine.
	Motor Skills:
	Ability to set tools, work piece, and machines for desired operations.
	2. Ability to complete job as per job drawing in allotted time.
	3. Ability to use safety equipment and follow safety procedures during operations.
	4. Ability to inspect the job for confirming desired dimensions and shape.
N I 41	5. Ability to acquire hands-on experience.
Notes: 1]	The instructor shall give demonstration to the students by preparing a pecimen job as per the job drawing.
2]	The workshop diary shall be maintained by each student duly signed by structor of respective shop
Sr.No.	Details Of Practical Contents
	WOOD WORKING SHOP:
01	Wood Working orion:

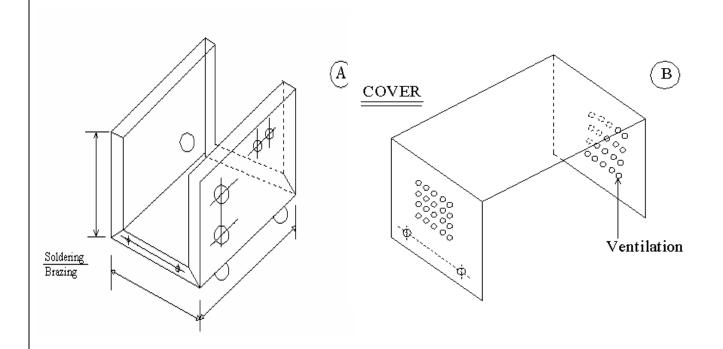
	 Demonstration of different wood working processes, like plaining, marking, chiseling, grooving, turning of wood etc. One simple job involving any one joint like mortise and tenon dovetail, bridle, half lap etc. 								
02	DemonstraDemonstra with weldir	 WELDING SHOP: Demonstration of different welding tools / machines. Demonstration on Arc Welding, Gas Welding, gas cutting and rebuilding of broken parts with welding. One simple job involving butt and lap joint. 							
03	FITTING SHODemonstraDemonstra	 FITTING SHOP: Demonstration of different fitting tools and drilling machines and power tools. Demonstration of different operations like chipping, filing, drilling, tapping, cutting etc. One simple fitting job involving practice of chipping, filing, drilling, tapping, cutting etc. 							
04	PLUMBING SDemonstraDemonstra accessoriesOne job on	 PLUMBING SHOP: Demonstration of different plumbing tools Demonstration of different operations in plumbing, observing different pipe joints and pipe accessories. Different samples of PVC pipes and PVC pipe fittings. One job on simple pipe joint with nipple coupling for standard pipe. Pipe threading using standard die sets. 							
05	SHEET METADemonstraDemonstra curling, lan		rations like sheet						
Text Books			-	·					
Name	of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher					
S.K. Hajara (Workshop Technology		-Media Promoters and Publishers, New Delhi					
B.S. Raghuw	anshi-	Workshop Technology-		Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi					
R K Jain-		Production Technology-		Khanna Publishers, New Delhi					
H.S.Bawa		Workshop Technology		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers,New Delhi					
Kent's		Mechanical Engineering Hand book-		John Wiley and Sons, New York					
	tronics Trade & t Akbar Hotel A ning Materials T	echnology Development Corpora Annex, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi- ransparencies, CBT Packages dev	110 021	Ç.					
Suggested I	ist of Laborato	ry Experiments :- Nil		I					
Cummantadi	int of Anniana	. / -							
Suggested L	LIST OF ASSIGNM€	ents/Tutorial :- Nil							

Course	e code: ET	/EJ/EN/EX/IE/IS/IC/DE/MU/EV	Semester: First			
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks :			
Teach	ing Schem	ne	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practio	cal:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit	:					
Aim :-	Nil					
Ration	nal:-					
	The stud		quired to identify, operate and control various various tools and equipments related to Woo			
Object	tive :-					
S.No						
1.	Read and interpret the drawing.					
2.	Draw sk	etch for given job.				
3.	Use man	ufacturers Catalog to prepare estim	nation of material required.			
4.	Use spec	cification tables.				
5.	Decide S	Sequence of procedure.				
Pre-Re	equisite :-	Nil				
				T., , ,		
Unit 1		Contents (T	opic)	Hrs/week		
Unit -1 CARPENTRY SHOP 1. Introduction. 2. Various types of woods. 3. Different types of tools, mach		1. Introduction.	hines and accessories.			
3. Different fitting operation drilling, tapping etc.4. Working Principle of Drilling		FITTING SHOP: 1. Introduction 2. Various marking, measuring 3. Different fitting operation drilling, tapping etc. 4. Working Principle of Drillin	g, cutting, holding and striking tools. like chipping, filing, right angle, marking, g machine, Tapping dies its use.			
Unit – 3 SHEET METAL SHOP. 1. Introduction 2. Various types of tools, equipm		SHEET METAL SHOP.				

	3. Different types of operations in sheet metal shop.
	4. Soldering and riveting.
	5. Safety precautions.
Claille	Total
	to be developed: ectual Skills:
	Ability to read job drawing.
1.	Ability to read job drawing.
2.	Ability to identify and select proper material, tools, equipments and machine.
Ability	to select proper parameters (like cutting speed, feed, depth cut use of lubricants) in machine.
	Skills:
	Ability to set tools, work piece, and machines for desired operations.
2.	Ability to complete job as per job drawing in allotted time.
3.	Ability to use safety equipment and follow safety procedures during operations.
4.	Ability to inspect the job for confirming desired dimensions and shape.
5.	Ability to acquire hands-on experience.
	Details of on example job for each shop is given below:
Sr.No.	Details Of Practical Contents
	WOOD WORKING SHOP:
	 Demonstration of different wood working tools / machines.
01	 Demonstration of different wood working processes, like planning, marking, chiseling,
	grooving, turning of wood etc.
	One simple job of preparing switch board or any other similar job
	FITTING SHOP:
	 Demonstration of different fitting tools and drilling machines and power tools
02	 Demonstration of different operations like chipping, filing, drilling, tapping, cutting etc.
	One simple fitting job involving practice of filing, drilling, tapping, cutting etc. Such as Translitant Heat Girls an assess than similar into
	Transistor Heat Sink or any other similar job
	SHEET METAL SHOP: Demonstration of different cheet metal tools / machines
	Demonstration of different sheet metal cools / machines. Demonstration of different sheet metal engrations like sheet cutting handing ending and an ending ending.
	 Demonstration of different sheet metal operations like sheet cutting, bending, edging, end curling, lancing, soldering and riveting.
	 One simple job involving sheet metal operations and soldering and 39iveting. Such as
	Battery Eliminator Box or any other similar job
03	

S.. SHEET METAL WORK: BATTERY ELIMINATOR BOX

CHASSIS



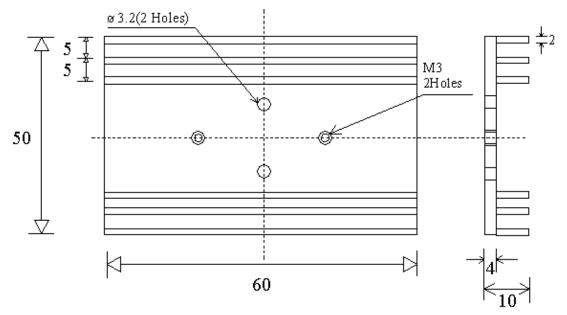
MATERIAL: CRCA sheet 22/24 SWG

* TOOLS & EQUIPMENT:

- 1) Steel Rule
- 2) Try square
- 3) Scriber
- 4) Spring Divider / Center Punch
- 5) Files
- 6) Shearing Machine / ship
- 7) Drilling Machine
- 8) Mallet
- 9) Hammer
- 10) Chisels
- 11) Hollow or solid punch
- 12) Hand Drill M/c
- 13) Drills in various sizes
- 14) Taps M3 & tap wrench
- 15) Bending M/c
- 16) Bench vice
- 17) Use various stakes
- 18) Number Punch
- 19) Blow lamp

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS:

- 1) Development
- 2) Marking
 - 3) Checking
 - 4) Cutting
- 5) Debuting
 - 6) Corner cutting
 - 7) Drilling
 - 8) Punching
 - 9) Bending
 - 10) Topping
 - 11) Numbering
 - 12) Finishing
 - 13) Soldering / Brazing



T.. Fitting Work: Transistor Heat Sink

MAT: ALUMINIUM FLAT SIZE: 50 X 65 X 10 mm

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

TOLERANCE: ± 0.3 mm

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

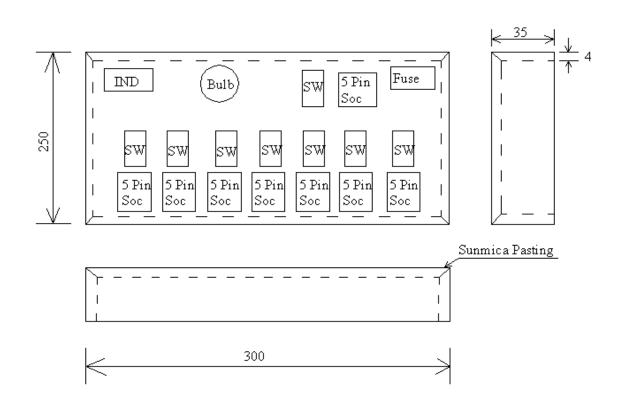
1) Steel Rule / Vernier caliper

1) Marking

- 2) Try square
- 3) Scriber
- 4) Bench Vice
- 5) Surface plate / with magnet block
- 6) Files, flat, square, Niddles
- 7) Marking Gauge
- 8) Marking Block / Height Gauge
- 9) Hacksaw frame
- 10) Center Punch
- 11) Hammer
- 12) Chisels Hat
- 13) Table Drill Machine (Bench)
- 14) Drills
- 15) Tap & Tap wrenches
- 16) Number Punch

- 2) Checking
- 3) Cutting
- 4) Square ness fitting (90')
- 5) Saw cutting
- 6) Chiseling / chipping
- 7) Slot filing
- 8) Drill Marking
- 9) Drilling
- 10) Tapping
- 11) Finishing
- 12) Numbering

U.. Carpentry Work: Switch Box



MATERIAL: TEAK WOOD AND SUNMICA, COMMERCIAL PLYWOOD

SIZE: 1) 40 X 260 X 10 mm

02 Nos.

2) 40 X 310 X 10 mm

02 Nos.

- 3) Sun-mica 250 X 300 mm X 0.5 mm 01 Nos.
- 4) Plywood 250 X 300 mm X 5 mm

01 Nos.

- 5) Fevicol
- 6) French Polish

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

- 1) Steel Rule
- 2) Try square
- 3) Marking Gauge
- 4) Jack Plane
- 5) Hand Saw
- 6) Carpentry Vice
- 7) Wooden Mallet / Hammer
- 8) Firmer Chisel
- 9) Jig Saw Machine
- 10) Marfa file
- 11) Numbering

- 1) Measuring
- 2) Planning
- 3) Marking
- 4) Cutting
- 5) Chiseling
- 6) Corner joint with nail
- 7) Sun mica Pasting (Fevicolor similar adhesive)
- 8) Marking for slot cutting
- 9) Jig Saw cutting
- 10) Numbering
- 11) Polishing

Text	Poo	kc.
IAXI	BOO	Кζ.

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
ļ .			

S.K. Hajara Chaudhary	Workshop Technology	Media Promotors and Publishers,New Delhi
B.S. Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology	Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi
R K Jain	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
H.S.Bawa	Workshop Technology	Tata McGraw Hill Publishers,New Delhi
	Kent's Mechanical Engineering Hand book	John Wiley and Sons, New York
Video Cassettes/ Learning Materia	ls Transparencies, CBT Packages developed by	/ NITTER Bhopal
Suggested List of	f Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	
Suggested List of	f Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil	

Cours	e code: (CO/CM/CD/IF	Semester: First					
Durat	ion :		Maximum Marks :					
Teach	ing Sche	eme	Examination Scheme					
Theory	y :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutori	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks					
Praction	cal:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks					
Credit	:							
Aim :-	Nil							
Objec								
S.No	Afters	tudying this subject, the student will be	e able to –					
1.	•	Understand basic components of com	puters.					
	•	Connect peripheral devices.						
	•	Clean various devices like Keyboard, mouse, printers, motherboard.						
2.	•	Park and eject the papers over the pri	nter.					
	•	Write Data on the CD.						
	•	Scan documents and images.						
3.	•	 Understand front panel and back panel connections. 						
	•	Connection of Pen drives and DVD's						
Pre-R	equisite	:-Nil						
			. (0.11)	T., 7				
11:-:4 1	1	Contents: Theory (Top		Hrs/week				
Unit -1		Introduction to Various External Pe	eripnerai Devices					
		1.1 Different types of keyboards						
		1.2 Different types of Mouse 1.3 Different types of Scanners						
		1.4 Different types of Modems						
		1.5 Different types of printers						
		1.6 CD writers, speakers, CD read /wr	ite drive					
		1.7 Microphones, LCD projectors, Pen						
		1.8 Different types of Monitors	dives, by b drive					
Unit -2)	Introduction to Various Internal De	evices					
Omic 2	_	2.1 Different makes of hard disks	341003					
		2.2 Different types of network Interface	ce cards					
			ata cables, printer cables ,network cables					
		,power cables etc.	.,					
		2.4 Different types of floppy disk						
		2.5 Motherboard connection						
		2.6 Graphics Card connection						
		2.7 Network Interface card connection	n					
Unit –	3	Physical Connections of different po	eripheral Devices					
		3.1 Connection of Mouse to different p						

	3.2 Connection of keyboards to different ports 3.3 Connection of Monitors							
	Connection of Printers							
	.5 Different switch settings of printers							
	Printer's self test							
	Jumper settings of hard disks	4						
	Attaching FDD, HDD and CD dr							
	Attaching Pen Drives and DVD	S						
3.10	Attaching Scanners		-					
ACCIONINATAL			Total					
ASSIGNMENT	5:							
1 Observe	all the peripheral devices avai	lable in the lab Describe them	n in detail					
			i ili detali.					
 Demonstration of system configuration using CMOS setup. Study of different ports such as serial, parallel, PS/2,NIC ports. 								
	ent on how to write data on CI							
			ilable in your lab. Write down					
	tion of each switch.	different types of printers ava	nable in your lab. Write down					
	tration of printer's self test.							
	ent on connection of speakers	and microphones						
	ent on different types of cables							
	ent on cleaning procedures of		board					
	nent on how to connect scar							
	e in your lab.		proteines em une esamme.					
	ent on making jumper settings	s on hard disk.						
	ent on different types of cards		rd, multimedia cards etc.					
Text Books:		g						
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher					
Mr. David Stone & Alfred Poor	Troubleshooting Your PC		Prentice Hall India					
David Groth	A+ Complete		BPB Publication					
Balasubramaniam	Computer Installation and servicing		Tata McGraw Hill					
	Reference Manuals of PC							

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Mr. David Stone & Alfred Poor	Troubleshooting Your PC		Prentice Hall India
David Groth	A+ Complete		BPB Publication
Balasubramaniam	Computer Installation and servicing		Tata McGraw Hill
Manuals	Reference Manuals of PC troubleshooting and maintenance		
Reference books :-	Nil		
Suggested List of La	aboratory Experiments :- Nil		
	-		
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		
2			

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
COURSE CODE: ME/PG/AE/PS/MH/FE/MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTERS

SEMESTER: SECOND SCHEME: C

Sr.No.	SUBJECT	PI	ERIOI	OS	EVALUATION SCHEME			ماند				
	THEORY		TU	ı P	SESSI	SESSIONSAL EXAM		ESE	PR	Oral	TW	Credits
	THEORY	L	10	Г	TA	СТ	Total	LJL	@	#	@	
1	Communication Skills	1	1	2	10	20	30	70	-	25	25	3
2	Engineering Mathematics	3	1	-	10	20	30	70	-	-	<u>=</u>	3
3	Applied Science (Mechanical & Plastic)	3	-	4	10	20	30	70	50	-	-1	5
4	Engineering Mechanics	3	-	2	10	20	30	70	-	-	<u>25</u>	4
5	Workshop Drawing	1	-	4	10	20	30	70	-	-	<u>50</u>	3
6	Workshop Practice	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>50</u>	2
7	Development of Life – I	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	25	<u>25</u>	3
8	Professional Practices-	-		2					-		50	1
	Total	12	2	20	50	100	150	350	50	50	225	24

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: **34 HRS HTEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH**

, External Assessment

@ , Internal Assessment

ESE – End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA – Teachers Assessment, L – Lecture, TU – Tutorial, P – Practical

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks: 675

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

Assessment of Practical, Oral & term work to be done as per the prevailing norms of curriculum implementation & assessment.

Name of th	ne Course : Al	I Branches of Diploma in Er	ngineering & Technology (Commur	nication	Skills)			
CE/CR/CS/			Semester: Second					
Duration:			Maximum Marks :					
Teaching S	Scheme		Examination Scheme					
Theory:	hrs/wee	k	Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutorial:	hrs/wee	k	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks				
Practical:	hrs/weel	k	End Semester Exam:	Marks				
Credit:								
Aim :-Nil								
Objective :	-							
S.No		s will be able to:						
1.	Understand and use the basic concepts of communication and principle				of effe	ective		
2.	communication in an organized set up and social context. Give a positive feedback in various situations, to use appropriate body language.				10 8 to	avoid		
۷.	barriers for effective communication.				e a lu	avuiu		
3.			ts and office drafting with the appro	opriate f	ormat.			
Pre-Requis	site :-Nil							
		Contents (The	ory)		Hrs/	Ma		
		Name of the Topic			week	rks		
Unit -1		Introduction to commun	ication:					
		 1.1 Definition, communic 1.2 The elements of comm Receiver – Feedback & 1.3 Definition of commun 1.4 Stages in the process: audience, designing th 	ation cycle/ process, nunication : sender- message – char Context.	per	02	08		
Unit -2		Types of communication		andor.				
		Formal- Informal, Ver diagonal	bal- Nonverbal, Vertical- horizonta	l-	02	08		
Unit – 3		Principals of effective co 3.1 Definition of effective of 3.2 Communication barrie 3.3 Developing effective m knowing the audience			02	08		
Unit – 4		Non verbal- graphic com	· ·		04	18		

	D-Vocalics, E- Physical appearance. F –Chronemics,		
	G –Artifacts Marks: 08		
	4.2 Aspects of body language Marks: 06		
	4.3 Interpreting visuals & illustrating with visuals like tables, charts		
	& graphs. Marks: 08		
Unit – 5	Formal written skills:		
	5.1 Office Drafting: Circular, Notice, and Memo. Marks: 06		
	5.2 Job Application with resume. Marks: 08		
	5.3 Business correspondence: Enquiry, Order letter, Complaint		
	letter, and Adjustment letter.	06	28
	Marks: 06		
	5.4 Report writing: Accident report, fall in production, Progress /		
	Investigative. Marks: 08		
	5.5 Defining & describing objects & giving Instructions. Marks: 04		
	Tota	I 16	70

Assignments:

- 1. Communication Cycle (With The Help Of Diagram)
- 2. Communication Situations (List Of 5 Communication situations stating the type of communication
- 3. Barriers That Hinder A Particular Communication Situation. (State the type of barrier, and how to overcome them).
- 4. Developing A Story Or A Paragraph For The Given Topic Sentence. (in a group of 5 6 students)
- 5. Describing Various Equipments.
- 6. Identifying The Various Sentences With Their Type Of Writing. (e.g. Scientific, legal, colloquial etc.)
- 7. Business Letters
- 8. Letters Of Suggestion
- 9. Comparative Time Table Of 2 Students
- 10. Description Of Two Different Persons.(seeing the picture)
- 11. Letter To The Librarian, Principal
- 12. Report Writing.

NOTE: The above assignments are suggested to be completed in the prescribed work-book.

5	33		
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Krushna Mohan, Meera Banerji	Developing Communication Skills		Macmillan
Joyeeta Bhattacharya	Communication Skills		Reliable Series
Jayakaran	Every ones guide to effective writing		Apple publishing
Reference books :- Nil			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Suggested List of Laboratory E	xperiments : - Nil		
Suggested List of Assignments	/Tutorial :- Nil	•	

Name o Mathen		urse: All Branches of Diploma in	Engineering and Technology (Engine	ering	
Course	code:		Semester : Second		
		E/ET/EX/EE/EP/MU/EV/IS/CO/ AE/CV/MH/FE/CD/ED/EI			
Duratio		ALFOVE INTEREST ENTER ELECTRICAL EL ELECTRICAL EL	Maximum Marks :		
Teachir	ng Scher	ne	Examination Scheme		
Theory		hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Mar	ks	
Tutorial	:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Mar	ks	
Practica	l :	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marl	ΚS	
Credit:					
Aim :-N	il				
Objectiv	ve :-				
S.No		udent will be able to			
1.			, concepts, principles and different meth		
			solve technical problems, to execute ma		
	proble		ematical techniques necessary for dai	iy and	practical
	p. 0.0.0				
Pre-Rec	quisite :	Nil			
		Contents (Theo	ory)	Hrs/ week	Marks
Note:	o				
		1 to 3 are common for all branches. 4-For Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and			
		5-For Computer Engineering Group.			
Unit -1	•	Function and Limit			
		1.1 Function	tant intervals avale as anon alocad	04	06
		1.1.1 Definitions of variable, const semi-open etc.	iant, intervais such as open, closed,		
		•	of a function and types of functions,		
		Simple Examples.			
		1.2 Limits	concept and definition limit	08	12
		1.2.1 Definition of neighborhood,1.2.2 Limits of algebraic, trigonom	•		
		functions with simple examp			
Unit -2		Derivatives			
		2.1 Definition of Derivatives, notate2.2 Derivatives of Standard Function			
			out proof). Such as Derivatives of Sum	12	18
		or difference, scalar multiplica			
		2.4 Derivatives of composite funct]

		Derivatives of inverse and inv		tions.		
		Derivatives of Implicit Functi	on			
		Logarithmic differentiation				
		Derivatives of parametric Fu				
		Derivatives of one function w				
		Second order Differentiation.	•			
Unit – 3		istics And Probability Statistics			10	12
	_	3.1.1 Measures of Central ter	ndency (mean median m	node) for	10	12
			d frequency distribution.	•		
		3.1.2 Graphical representation				
		mode and median	on (motogram and ogno	our voo, to mid		
		3.1.3 Measures of Dispersion	such as range, mean dev	iation. Standard	1	
			d coefficient of variation.			
		two sets of observation				
	3.2	Probability			04	06
		3.2.1 Definition of random ex	kperiment, sample space,	event,		
			d types of events (impos			
		exclusive, exhaustive, e		,		
		3.2.2 Definition of Probabilit	y, addition and multiplication	ation theorems		
		of Probability	,			
		-				
		Chapter 4 is for Civil, Elect	rical, Electronics and M	echanical Grou		
Unit – 4		Applications Of Derivative			06	80
		4.1.1 Geometrical meaning of	f Derivative, Equation of	tangent and		
		Normal				
		4.1.2 Rates and Motion				
		4.1.3 Maxima and minima				
		4.1.4 Radius of Curvature				
		Complex number			04	80
		4.2.1 Definition of Complex n	•	Exponential		
		forms of Complex numb				
		4.2.2 Algebra of Complex nur		Subtraction,		
		Multiplication and Divis				
		4.2.3 De-Moivre's theorem (v		•		
		r's form of Circular functions,	5 .	u relations		
	Detv	veen circular &hyperbolic fun Note: Chapter 5 is for Cor		oup Oply		
	-			- The state of the	0/	00
		Numerical Solution of Algel		uton	06	80
		5.1.1 Bisection method, Regu Raphson method	iia-raisi iiietiiou aliu ivev	/1011-		
05	5.2	Numerical Solution of Simu	Iltanonis Faustions			
		5.2.1 Gauss elimination meth			04	08
	l l	5.2.2 Iterative methods-Gaus		hod	04	00
		5.2.2 Herative methods edas	3 Jenuar arra Jacobi 3 met	Total	48	70
Text Books:						
Name of Autho	ors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of t	he Publis	her
S.P. Deshpande		Mathematics for		Pune Vidyarth	! C!! D	ره جاه ه داه

	Polytechnic	Pune.
Robert T Smith	Calculus :Single Variable	Tata McGraw Hill
Dass H. K.	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	S. Chand Publication, New Delhi
S.C Gupta and Kapoor	Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics	S. Chand Publications New Delhi.
B.S Grewal	Higher Engineering Mathematics	Khanna Publication, New Delhi
P. N. Wartikar	Applied mathematics	Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan, Pune.
Reference books	:- Nil	
C	Labanatam, Europinaanta - Nil	·

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial:

Tutorial

Note:

Tutorials are to be used to get enough practice for solving problems. It is suggested that in each tutorial at least five problems to be solved.

Tutorial No.	Topic on which tutorial is to be conducted
1	Function
2	Limits
3	Derivative
4	Derivative
5	Derivative
6	Statistics
7	Statistics
8	Statistics
9	Probability
10	Probability
11	Application of derivative/numerical Solution of algebraic equations
12	Application of derivative/numerical Solution of algebraic equations
13	Complex Numbers/Numerical Solution of Simultaneous Equations
14	Complex Numbers/Numerical Solution of Simultaneous Equations

	Course code: CE/CS/CR/ME/PT/PG/AE/EE/EP/MH/FE/CV		/AE/EE/EP/MH/FE/CV	Semester : Second		
Duration :			Maximum Marks :			
Teachi	ing Sche	eme		Examination Scheme		
Theory	' :	hrs/v	veek	Mid Semester Exam: Ma	arks	
Tutoria	al:	hrs/w	veek	Assignment & Quiz: Ma	arks	
Practic	al:	hrs/w	reek	End Semester Exam: Ma	rks	
Credit :	• •					
Aim :-N	Vil					
Object	ive :-					
S.No		udents v	vill able to:			
1.	•	Resolv	e the forces.			
2.	•	Find th	ne resultant of given force sy	ystem.		
3.	•	Find th	ne reactions of beam.			
4.	•	Find th	ne center of gravity of comp	osite solids.		
5.	•		.A., V.R., Efficiency and esta			
Pre-Re	quisite					
			Contents (Theo	ory)	Hrs/week	Marks
Unit -1		b.	Engineering Mechanics, b time, scalar and vector, i units. Force: - Definition of a force, representation of a method. Characteristics of transmissibility.	ions of mechanics, statics, dynamics. ody, rigid body, mass, weight, length, fundamental units, derived units, S.I. orce, unit force, Newton, S.I. unit of a force by vector and by Bow's notation f a force, effects of a force, principle of definition, Method of resolution, Types	12	15
			of component forces, Properpendicular component Moment of a force: - Defforce, S. I. unit, geometr	erpendicular components and Non-		

	convention, law of moments Varignon's theorem of moment and it's use, couple – definition, S.I. unit, measurement of a couple, properties of couple.		
	e. Force system: - Definition, classification of force system according to plane and line of action		
	f. Composition of Forces : - Definition, Resultant force, methods of composition of forces,		
	I – Analytical method – (i) Trigonometric method (law of parallelogram of forces) (ii) Algebraic method (method of resolution),		
	II – Graphical method: - Introduction, space diagram, vector diagram, polar diagram, and funicular polygon. Resultant of concurrent, non-concurrent and parallel force system by analytical and graphical method.		
Unit -2	Equilibrium:		
	2.1 Definition, conditions of equilibrium, analytical and graphical conditions of equilibrium for concurrent, non-concurrent and parallel force system, free body and free body diagram.		
	2.2 Lami's Theorem – statement and explanation, Application of		
	Lami's theorem for solving various engineering problems. 2.3 Equilibrant – Definition, relation between resultant and equilibrant, equilibrant of concurrent and non-concurrent force	10	15
	system.	10	15
	2.4 Beams - Definition, Types of beams (cantilever, simply		
	supported, overhanging, fixed, continuous), Types of end		
	supports (simple support, hinged , roller), classification of loads, point load, uniformly distributed load. Reactions of a		
	simply supported and over hanging beam by analytical and		
	graphical method.		
Unit – 3	Friction: 2.1 Definition of friction force of friction limiting frictional force		
	3.1 Definition of friction, force of friction, limiting frictional force, coefficient of friction, angle of friction, angle of repose, relation		
	between angle of friction angle of repose and coeff. Of friction.		
	Cone of friction, types of friction, laws of friction, advantages and	00	45
	disadvantages of friction. 3.2 Equilibrium of bodies on level plane –external force applied	80	15
	horizontal and inclined up and down.		
	3.3 Equilibrium of bodies on inclined plane – external forces is applied		
	parallel to the plane, horizontal and incline to inclined plane. 3.4 Ladder friction, Wedge and block.		
Unit – 4	Centroid and Centre Of Gravity:		
	4.1 Centroid: Definition of centroid. Moment of an area about an		
	axis. Centroid of basic geometrical figures such as square,	80	10
	rectangle, triangle, circle, semicircle and quarter circle. Centroid of composite figure.		
	oi composite rigure.		<u> </u>

	4.2 Center of gravity: Definition, center of gravity. Of simple solids such as cylinder, sphere, hemisphere, cone, cube, and rectangular block. Centre of gravity of composite solids.		
Unit – 5	 Simple Machines: Definitions of simple machine, compound machine, load, effort, mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, input on a machine, output of a machine, efficiency of a machine, expression for mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of a machine. Ideal machine, ideal effort and ideal load, friction in machines, effort lost in friction and frictional load. 5.2 Law of machine, maximum mechanical advantage and maximum efficiency of a machine, reversibility of a machine, condition for reversibility of a machine, self locking machine. 5.3 Study of simple machines: Simple axle and wheel, differential axle and wheel, Weston's differential pulley block, single purchase crab, double purchase crab, worm and worm wheel, geared pulley block, screw jack, pulleys: First, second and third system of pulleys, gear train, hoist mechanism. 	10	15
	Total	48	70
	Contents (Practical)		•
Skills to be dev	•		
1	A. Calculate the forces on given structure		
Intellectual Skill:	B. Interpret the results		
2	A. Handle the equipment carefully		
Motor Skills:	B. Draw graph		

The term work consist of any five experiments from Group A,B and graphical solution in Group C

Group A:

- 2) Verify law of polygon of forces
- 3) Verify law of moments
- 4) Verification of Lami's theorem
- 5) Forces in members of a jib crane.
- 6) Comparison of coefficient of friction of various pair of surfaces and
- 7) determination of angle of repose
- 8) Equilibrium of parallel forces simply supported beam reactions.
- 9) Experimental location of center of gravity of plane plate of uniform thickness.

Group B: To find MA, VR, Efficiency, Ideal Effort, Effort lost in friction for various loads and establish law of machine and calculate maximum efficiency.

Also check the reversibility of a machine (Any five):

- 1) Differential axle and wheel
- 2) Weston's differential pulley block
- 3) Geared pulley block
- 4) Single purchase crab
- 5) Double purchase crab
- 6) Worm and worm wheel
- 7) Two sheave and three sheave pulley block

Group C: A 2 Size drawing sheets containing graphical solutions for – 1) Concurrent force system : Two problems 2) Parallel force system : Two problems 3) Reactions of a beam : Two problems Text Books: Name of Authors	
2) Parallel force system : Two problems 3) Reactions of a beam : Two problems Text Books: Name of Authors	
3) Reactions of a beam : Two problems Text Books: Name of Authors	
Text Books:Name of AuthorsTitles of the BookEditionName of theBeer – JohnsonEngineering MechanicsTata McGraw Hill,BasuEngineering MechanicsTata McGraw Hill,Joseph F. ShelleyVector Mechanics for Engineers Vol. I & IITata McGraw Hill,Reference books :- Nil	
Name of AuthorsTitles of the BookEditionName of theBeer – JohnsonEngineering MechanicsTata McGraw Hill,BasuEngineering MechanicsTata McGraw Hill,Joseph F. ShelleyVector Mechanics for Engineers Vol. I & IITata McGraw Hill,Reference books :- Nil	
Beer – Johnson Engineering Mechanics Tata McGraw Hill, Basu Engineering Mechanics Tata McGraw Hill, Vector Mechanics for Engineers Vol. I & II Reference books:- NiI	
Basu Engineering Mechanics Tata McGraw Hill, Joseph F. Shelley Vector Mechanics for Engineers Vol. I & II Reference books:- Nil	Publisher
Joseph F. Shelley Vector Mechanics for Engineers Vol. I & II Reference books :- NiI Tata McGraw Hill,	Delhi
Reference books :- Nil	Delhi
	Delhi
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil	

Course code: ME/PG/PT/AE/MH/FE		Semester: Second		
Duratio	n:	Maximum Marks :		
Teachir	ng Scheme	Examination Scheme		
Theory:		Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutorial	: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practica	I: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit :				
Aim :-N	il			
01: 1:				
Objectiv S.No	• The students shall be able	to:		
1.	Understand the basic conce	epts of engineering drawing.		
2.	Visualize the objects.			
3.	Draw different views in dif	ferent positions of objects.		
4.	Draw the different views o	f machine elements.		
Pre-Red	quisite :-Nil			
Nata T		tents (Theory)	Hrs/	week
	he teachers should use some of th	ie practical nours for teaching pasic		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	neory during practical's as require			
Unit -1	Sectional Views. 1.1 Types of sections	view into sectional orthographic views (First Angle	03	10
Unit -1 Unit -2	Sectional Views. 1.1 Types of sections 1.2 Conversion of pictorial Projection Method only Missing Views. 2.1 Draw missing view from (First Angle Projection	view into sectional orthographic views (First Angle) m the given Orthographic views - simple components	03	10
Unit -1	Sectional Views. 1.1 Types of sections 1.2 Conversion of pictorial Projection Method only. Missing Views. 2.1 Draw missing view from (First Angle Projection Isometric Projection 3.1 Conversion of Orthogra	view into sectional orthographic views (First Angle) m the given Orthographic views - simple components		
Unit -1 Unit -2	Sectional Views. 1.1 Types of sections 1.2 Conversion of pictorial Projection Method only. Missing Views. 2.1 Draw missing view from (First Angle Projection Isometric Projection 3.1 Conversion of Orthogram rectangular, cylindrica as plane surfaces) Projections of Solids. 4.1 Projections of Prism, Projections	view into sectional orthographic views (First Angle) m the given Orthographic views - simple components n Method only) aphic Views into Isometric view/projection (Including	01	05

	5.4 Section plane inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to other.		
Unit – 6	Developments of Surfaces. Developments of Lateral surfaces of cube, prisms, cylinder, pyramids, cone and their applications such as tray, funnel, Chimney, pipe bends etc.	02	10
Unit – 7	Free Hand Sketches 7.1 Free hand sketches of nuts, bolts, rivets, threads, split pin, foundation bolts, keys and couplings.	02	10
	Total	16	70

Practical

List of Dunsting	Skills to be Developed			
List of Practical	Intellectual skill	Motor Skill		
1.Sectional View - (Total 2 Sheets) Two objects by First Angle Projection Method – (1 Sheet)	1)To interpret sectional views of given object.	Develop ability to draw sectional views Using computer.		
Redraw the same sheet using CAD - (1 Sheet)				
2. Isometric projection - (Total 2 sheets) Two objects one by true scale and another by isometric scale - (1 sheet) Draw one sheet having two problems in each sheet using CAD – (Plot any one)	1) Develop ability to differentiate between isometric view and isometric projections. 2) To differentiate between Isometric scale and true scale.	Develop ability to draw isometric views and isometric projections from given orthographic views of an object using computer.		
S. Missing Views Two problems by first angle projection method - (1 Sheet)	To interpret the missing view from given orthographic views.	To develop ability to draw missing view from given orthographic views.		
S. Projection of solids Two problems on two different solids, one by axis of solid inclined to HP and parallel to VP and another problem by axis of solid inclined to VP and parallel to HP. – (1 Sheet)	 To interpret the different positions of solids with reference planes. To develop ability to differentiate between true length of axis and apparent length of axis. To develop ability to differentiate between true shape and apparent shape of solids. 	1) To draw projections of different solids when axis is inclined or perpendicular to one of the reference plane.		
S. Section of solids Two problems on different solids. One problem, section plane inclined to HP and perpendicular to VP and in another problem, section plane inclined to VP and Perpendicular to HP. - (1 Sheet)	 To differentiate between true shape and apparent shape of section. To interpret the positions of section plane with reference planes. 	1) To develop ability to draw sectional orthographic views of given solids, when it is cut by section plane in different position with reference planes. 2) Ability to draw true shape of section.		

S. Free Hand Ske Any six figures on differ - (1 Sheet) List of Practice Orient To find out the total she Text Books:	ted Projects:	scale dra drawing 2) To dii various nuts, bo threads,	fferentiate between parts of machine like lts, screws, different , couplings etc.	1) Develop ability to draw orthographic views of different machine elements.
To find out the total she	-	for a diver	a abiaat	
	eet metal required f	for a diver	a abiaat	
		g. voi	i object.	
Name of Authors	Titles of the Bo	ook	Edition	Name of the Publisher
N. D. Bhatt	Engineering Drawing			Charotkar Publishing House
R. K. Dhawan	Engineering Drawing			S. Chand Co.
P. J. Shah	Engineering Drawing			
N. D. Bhatt	Machine Drawing			Charotkar Publishing House
	Engineering Drawir and Graphics + Auto			New Age Publication
K. R. Mohan	Engineering Graphi	ics		Dhanpat Rai and Publication Co.
R. K. Dhawan	Machine Drawing			S. Chand Co.
Video Cassettes / CD's IS Codes: SP – 46. Engineerin Reference books :- Nil	ng Drawing practice	for schoo	ols and colleges.	
Suggested List of Labo	oratory Experimer	nts :- Nil	1	
Suggested List of Assi	ignments/Tutorial	:- Nil		

Name of	f the Cou	rse	: Mechanical Engineering G	Group (Professional Practice	es-II)		
Course	code: ME	/P0	G/PT/AE/MH/FE	Semester : Second			
Duratio	n:			Maximum Marks :			
Teachin	g Schem	е		Examination Scheme			
Theory:		hrs	/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutorial:	:	hrs	/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practical	l: ł	hrs/	week	End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit:							
Aim :-Ni	il						
Objectiv	/e :-				-		
S.No	The Stud	ent	will be able to:				
1.	Acquire information from different sources.						
		Prepare notes for given topic.					
2.		Trooting given topic in a comman					
		Interact with peers to share thoughts.					
3.	• P	rep	are a report on industrial visit,	expert lecture.			
Pre-Req	uisite :-N	Vil					
			Contents:	- Nil		Hrs/week	
Text Bo	oks:- Nil	ı					
Referen	ce books	s :- N	Jil				
Suggest	ed List of	f La	boratory Experiments :- Nil				
Suggest	ed List of	f As	signments/Tutorial :- Nil				
Sr. No.			Ac	tivities		Hours	

01	Industrial Visits: Structured industrial visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form part of the term work. Visits to any two of the following: i) Nearby Petrol Pump.(fuel, oil, product specifications) ii) Automobile Service Station (Observation of Components / aggregates) iii) Engineering Workshop(Layout, Machines) iv) Dairy Plant / Water Treatment Plant	10
02	Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert / Student Seminars based on information search to be organized from any THREE of the following areas: i) Pollution control. ii) Non destructive testing. iii) Acoustics. iv) Illumination / Lighting system. v) Fire Fighting / Safety Precautions and First aids. vi) Computer Networking and Security. vii) Topics related to Social Awareness such as – Traffic Control System, Career opportunities, Communication in Industry, Yoga Meditation, Aids awareness and health awareness.	06
03	Group Discussion: The students should discuss in a group of six to eight students and write a brief report on the same as a part of term work. Two topics for group discussions may be selected by the faculty members. Some of the suggested topics are – i) Sports ii) Current news items iii) Discipline and House Keeping iv) Current topics related to mechanical engineering field.	08
04	Student Activities: The students in a group of 3 to 4 will perform any one of the following activities (others similar activities may be considered Activity: i) Collect and study IS code for Engineering Drawing ii) Collecting information from Market: Nomenclatures and specifications of engineering materials. iii) Specifications of Lubricants. iv) Draw orthographic projections of a given simple machine element using and CAD software	08
	Total	32

Name of the	e Course: All Branches of Diploma in Engine (Development of Life Skills- I)	eering and Technology				
	e: CE/ME/IE/EJ/DE/ET/EX/EE/EP/CO/IF/IS/ CV/MH/FE/IU/CD/ED/EI	Semester : SECOND				
Duration:		Maximum Marks :				
Teaching So	cheme	Examination Scheme				
Theory:	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: N	1arks			
Tutorial:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks			
Practical:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: M	arks			
Credit:						
Aim :-Nil						
Objective :-						
S.No	The students will be able to:					
1.	 Develop reading skills 					
2.	Use techniques of acquisition of information from various sources					
3.	Draw the notes from the text for better learning.					
4.	Apply the techniques of enhancing the memory power.					
5.	Develop assertive skills.					
6	Prepare report on industrial visit.					
7.	7. • Apply techniques of effective time management.					
8	Set the goal for personal development	nt.				
9.	Enhance creativity skills.					
10	Develop good habits to overcome str	ress.				
11.	Face problems with confidence					
Pre-Requis	ite :-Nil					
			1			
Unit -1	Contents (Theory) Importance of DLS,		Hrs/week			
OIIII - I	Introduction to subject, importance	e in present context ,application	01			
Unit -2	Information Search Information source –Primary, seco documentary, Electronic Informati Government Departments. Interne searching, collection of data –quest observation method.	ndary, tertiary Print and non – print, on center, Library , exhibition, t Information search – Process of	02			
Unit – 3	Written communication METHOD OF NOTE TAKING Report writing –Concept, types and	d format.	01			

Unit – 4	Und Attit	Analysis erstanding self— ude, aptitude, assertiveness			02
		onfidence buildings. Concept of motivation.			
Unit – 5	Stress mini Heal Time impo effect EMO	Development as Management –Concept, ca mize stress. th Management – Importance, e management- Importance, ortance, Factors leading to ti ctive time management. TION-CONCEPT, TYPES, CONTROLATIVITY-CONCEPT, FACTORS ENFL SETTING – CONCEPT, SETTING S	ce, dietary guidelines ar Process of time plannir ime loss and ways to ha LLING, EMOTIONAL INTELL IANCING CREATIVITY.	nd exercises. ng, Urgent Vs ndle it ,Tips for	07
Unit – 6	Way Deve Orga	ly habits s to enhance memory and co eloping reading skill. anisation of knowledge, el and methods of learning.	oncentration.		03
		<u></u>		Total	16
Text Books:					
Name of Authors		Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the R	Publisher
Marshall Cooks		Adams Time management		Viva Books	
E.H. Mc Grath , S.J.		Basic Managerial Skills for All		Pretice Hall of Ltd	
Allen Pease		Body Language		Sudha Publicat Ltd.	tions Pvt.
Lowe and Phil		Creativity and problem solving		Kogan Page (I)	P Ltd
Adair, J		Decision making & Problem Solving		Orient Longma	an
Bishop , Sue		Develop Your Assertiveness		Kogan Page Ind	dia
Marion E Haynes		Make Every Minute Count		Kogan page Ind	dia
Pearson Education Asia	a	Organizational Behavior		Tata McGraw I	Hill
Michael Hatton (Canada – India Projec	t)	Presentation Skills		ISTE New Delh	ni
		Stress Management Through Yoga and Meditation		Sterling Publis Ltd .	her Pvt
Richard Hale ,Peter Wh	ilom	Target setting and Goal Achievement		Kogan page India	
Chakravarty, Ajanta		Time management		Rupa and Company	
Harding ham .A		Working in Teams		Orient Longma	an

Internet Assistance:

- 1) http://www.mindtools.com
- 2) http://www.stress.org
- 3) http://www.ethics.com
- 4) http://www.coopcomm.org/workbook.htm
- 5) http://www.mapfornonprofits.org/
- 6) http://bbc.co.uk/learning/courses/
- 7) http://eqi.org/
- 8) http://www.abacon.com/commstudies/interpersonal/indisclosure.html
- 9) http://www.mapnp.org/library/ethics/ethxqde.htm
- 10) http://www.mapnp.org/library/grp cnfl/grp cnfl.htm
- 11) http://members.aol.com/nonverbal2/diction1.htm
- 12) http://www.thomasarmstron.com/multiple intelligences.htm
- 13) http://snow.utoronto.ca/Learn2/modules.html
- 14) http://www.quickmba.com/strategy/swot/

Reference books :Nil								
Suggested List of	Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments : Nil							
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :								
	,							
S.No	The Term Work Will Consist Of Following Assignments.							
1	Library search:							
	Visit your Institute's Library and enlist the books available on the topic given by your teacher. Prepare a bibliography consisting name of the author, title of the book,							
	publication							
	and place of publication.							
2	Enlist the magazines, periodicals and journals being available in your library. Select any							
	one of them and write down its content. Choose a topic for presentation.							
3	Attend a seminar or a guest lecture, listen it carefully and note down the important points							
	and prepare a report of the same.							
4	Visit to any one place like historical/office/farms/development sites etc. and gather							
	information through observation, print resources and interviewing the people.							
5	Prepare your individual time table for a week –							
	(b) List down your daily activities.							
	(c) Decide priorities to be given according to the urgency and importance of the							
	activities.							
	(d) Find out your time wasters and mention the corrective measures.							
6	Keep a diary for your individual indicating- planning of time, daily transactions,							
	collection of good thoughts, important data, etc							
7	Find out the causes of your stress that leads tension or frustration .Provide the ways to							
	Avoid them or to reduce them.							
8	Undergo the demonstration on yoga and meditation and practice it. Write your own							
	views, feeling and experiences on it.							

Note:- These are the **suggested assignment** for guide lines to the subject teacher. However the subject teachers can select, design any assignment relevant to the topic, keeping in mind the objectives of this subject.

Course code: ME/PT/AE/MH/FE	Semester: Second		
Duration:	Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme		
Theory: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical: hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit:			

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme			Examina	tion Schem	пе				
TH	TU	PR	PAPER HRS	TH	TEST	PR	OR	TW	TOTAL
		04						50@	50

Rationale:

Mechanical diploma technician is expected to know basic workshop practice like, Gas Welding gas cutting. Fitting, Drilling, Tapping, plumbing and hot working processes. The students are required to identify operate and control various machines. The students are required to select and use various tools and equipments for welding, fitting, tapping drilling, plumbing and forging operations.

	3. 3. 11 3 3.1 3 3.1
Aim :-N	il
Objecti	ve :-
S.No	The student will able to:
1.	 Know basic workshop processes. Read and interpret job drawings.
	 Identify, select and use various marking, measuring, and holding, striking and cutting tools & equipments wood working and sheet metal shops.
2.	 Operate, control different machines and equipments. Select proper welding rods and fluxes. Inspect the job for specified dimensions Produce jobs as per specified dimensions.
3.	 Adopt safety practices while working on various machines. Measurement skills. Fitting skills.
Notes:	 The instructor shall give demonstration to the students by preparing a specimen job as per the job drawing. The workshop diary shall be maintained by each student duly signed by instructor of respective shop

CONTENTS: Subject practical content as shown in the table below:

Skill to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Ability to read job drawings.
- 2. Ability to identify and select proper material, tools and equipments and machines.
- 3. Ability to select proper parameters (like cutting speed, feed, depth cut use of lubricants) in machine.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Ability to set tools, work piece, and machines for desired operations.
- 2. Ability to complete job as per job drawing in allotted time.
- 3. Ability to use safety equipment and follow safety procedures during operations.
- 4. Ability to inspect the job for confirming desired dimensions and shape.
- 5. Ability to acquire hands-on experience

Pre-	Reau	uisite	:-Nil

	Details of Practical Contents	Hrs/week
Unit -1	CARPENTERY SHOP:	ni s/ week
Unit - I	 Any one composite job from the following involving different joint, turning and planning, surface finishing by emery paper, varnishing etc. like square stool, tea table, center table, chaurang, table lamp bed sofaset, book rack. Cabinet, notice board, shows cases, tables chairs etc. 	
	Note:1] One job of standard size (Saleable article shall be preferred) 2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work. 3] Job allotted should comprise of 6-8 hours of actual working 4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor cost for their job from the drawing.	
Unit -2	WELDING SHOP	
	 Any one composite job from involving butt joint lap joint welding process, from the following like Grill, door, window frame, waste paper basket, Chappel stand, Corner flower stand chair, table frame (square pipe 25 mm) cooler frame (folding type) 	
	 Note: 1] One job of standard size (Saleable/marketable article shall be preferred) 2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work. 3] Job allotted should comprise of 6-8 hours of actual working operations. 4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor required for their job from the drawing. 	
Unit – 3	 SMITHY SHOP Demonstration of different forging tools and Power Hammer. Demonstration of different forging processes, likes shaping, caulking fullering, setting down operations etc. One job like hook peg, flat chisel or any hardware item. 	
	Note: 1]One job of standard size (Saleable/marketable article shall	

					ı	
		be preferred)	-l			
	2] Job allotted should comprise of 4-6 hours of actual working operations.			uai working		
	3] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor required					
				iu iaboi requireu		
Unit – 4	for their job from the drawing. PLUMBING SHOP					
Omt 4		,	LOWIDING STICE			
		Demonstration of PVC pi	pe joint with various fittings.			
			preparing actual pipeline layou	ut for G.I. Pipe or		
			al drawing and bill of material			
	Note:1] One job of standard size (Saleable/marketable			hall be		
		erred) 21 Batabaiza abauld ba aalaa	stad dan anding an valuma of w	.orl.		
	2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work.					
3] Job allotted should comprise of 6-8 hours of actual working4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor cost for their job						
	from	=	cost of material and labor cos	ot for their job		
Unit – 5		ET METAL SHOP				
	•		he following:			
			Container, Water-heater Conta	iner, Bucket,		
	Waste Paper Basket, Cooler Tray, Water-draining Channel, etc.					
		(including soldering and	riveting)			
	Note					
	Note		e (Saleable/marketable article	snall be		
preferred) 2] Batch size should be selected depending on volume of work. 3] Job allotted should comprise of 4-6 hours of actual working ions. 4] Student shall calculate the cost of material and labor cost required for their job from the drawing.			fwork			
			oost i oquii ou			
Unit – 6	Dem		and practice of utility items.	•		
	•	Demonstration of advance power tools, pneumatic tools, electrical				
		wiring tools and accessories.				
	•	Making of electrical swite	lectrical switchboard with 2 sockets and piano buttons and			
		with electrical wiring.				
	•	 Any other item as per the requirement of college/Deptt./ 				
	+	(Note: Utility item are n	ot to be assessed	T-1-1		
				Total	64	
Text Books:						
Name of Authors		Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the P	ublisher	
S.K. Hajara Chaudhary				Media Promotors	s and	
		Workshop Technology		Publishers,New [Delhi	
,						
B.S.		Workshop Technology		Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New		
Raghuwanshi				Delhi		
R K Jain		Production Technology		Khanna Publishers, New Delhi		
H.S.Bawa		Workshop Technology		Tata McGraw Hill		
			· I	I .		

			Publishers, New Delhi	
	Kent's Mechanical		John Wiley and Sons, New	
	Engineering Hand book		York	
Video Cassettes / CI	OS			
 Learning Materials Transparencies, CBT Packages developed by NITTER Bhopal. 				
Reference books :- Nil				
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil				
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil				

Name of	the	Course: Mechanical Engineering (Group (Applied Science (Mechanical))			
Course code: ME/PG/PT/AE/MH/FE Duration: Teaching Scheme		ME/PG/PT/AE/MH/FE	Semester : Second Maximum Marks :			
		eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory:		hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Mark	S		
Tutorial:		hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practical		hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Mark	S		
Credit:						
Aim :-			,			
S.No						
1.						
2.						
3.						
Objective	<u></u> }:-					
S.No		e Student will be able to:				
1.	•	Differentiate kinetic and kinematics and S olve the problems on kinematics and kinetics.				
2.	•	Graphically represent rectilinear motion, S.H.M. and use for solving engineering problems.				
3.	•	Use N.D.T. in quality assurance and saving of man power, machining, materials,				
4.	Use principles of illumination for enhancing work efficiency					
5.	Analyze variation of sound intensity with respect to distance.					
6.	•	Identify different factors affecting acoustical planning of buildings				
7.	Identify different factors affecting indoor lighting.					
Pre-Requ	isit	e :-Nil				
				ı	1	
Unit -1		Contents : Theory (Name 1. Kinematics	e of The Topic)	Hrs/week		
		 1.1 Rectilinear Motion Equations of Motions-v=u+ equation), Distance traveled by particle in nnt se velocity, uniform acceleration and uniform reta under gravity. 1.2 Angular Motion Definition of angular distance acceleration, Relation between Three equations of circular notes. 	a t, s=ut+1/2at², V²=u²+2as(only econd, Velocity Time Diagrams-uniform rdation, equations of motion for motion placement, angular velocity, angular en angular velocity and linear velocity, notion (no derivation) angular distance cond (only equation), Definition of S.H.M.	14	15	

Unit -2	 and S.H.M. as projection of uniform circular motion on any one diameter, Equation of S.H.M. and Graphical representation of displacement ,velocity, acceleration of particle in S.H.M. for S.H.M. starting from mean position and from extreme position. 2. Kinetics 2.1 Definitions of momentum, impulse, impulsive force, Statements of Newton's laws of motion and with equations, Applications of laws of motion—Recoil of gun, Motion of two connected bodies by light inextensible string passing over smooth pulley, Motion of lift. 2.2 Work ,power ,Energy Definition of work, power and energy, equations for P.E. K.E., Work energy principle, Representation of work by using graph, Work done by a torque(no derivation) 		
Unit -3	3. Non -destructive testing of Materials.		
	 3.1 Testing methods of materials -Destructive and Nondestructive, Advantages and Limitations of N.D.T., Names of N.D.T. Methods used in industries, Factors on Which selection of N.D.T. dependents, Study of Principle, Set up, Procedure, 3.2 Working, Advantages, limitations, Applications and Application code of following N.D.T. methods -Penetrant method, Magnetic particle method, Radiography, Ultrasonic, Thermography. 	05	10
	Acoustics and Indoor Lighting of Buildings 4.1 Acoustics		
Unit -4	 Weber and Fetcher's law, limit of intensity and loudness, echo, Reverberation and reverberation time (Sabine's formula) ,Timbre (quality of sound), Pitch or Frequency of sound. Factors affecting Acoustical planning of auditorium echo, reverberation, creep, focusing, standing wave, coefficient of absorption, sound insulation, noise pollution and the different ways of controlling these factors. 4.2 Indoor lighting Definition of luminous intensity, intensity of illumination with their SI units, Inverse square law and Photometric equation, Bunsen's photometer— ray diagram, working and applications, Need of indoor lighting ,Indoor lighting schemes and Factors Affecting Indoor Lighting. 		10
	Total	24	35
Practical	an od-		
Skills to be devel	opea: Proper selection of measuring instruments on the basis of r	ange, least	count
skills:	 precision and accuracy required for measurement. To verify the principles, laws, using given instruments under different conditions. To read and interpret the graph. To interpret the results from observations and calculations. To use these results for parallel problems. 		
Motor	Proper handling of instruments.		

skills:	•	Measuring physical quantities accurately.		
	•	To observe the phenomenon and to list the observations in proper tabul form.	ar	
	•	To adopt proper procedure while performing the experiment. List Practical:	of	

- 1. To represent simple harmonic motion with the help of vertical oscillation of spring and to determine spring constant (K) (Stiffness Constant)
- 2. To determine time period of oscillation of compound bar pendulum and calculate acceleration due to gravity.
- 3. To determine the velocity of sound by using resonance tube
- 4. To compare luminous intensities of two luminous bodies by using Bunsen's photometer.
- 5. To calculate coefficient of absorption for acoustical materials
- 6. To determine Joule's constant (J) by electric method
- 7. To determine wavelength of Sodium light by using Newton's rings
- 8. To Verify Ampere's rule using Oersted's Experiment and find variation of intensity of magnetic field

with Current and Distance

- 9. To determine frequency of sound by using sonometer.
- 10. To calculate refractive index of material of prism using spectrometer device .
- 11. To determine the divergence of He-Ne laser beam.

Laboratory based Mini Projects:

- 1. To detect surface cracks in the working piece by using liquid penetration method (LPT).
- 2. To determine coefficient of thermal conductivity of good conductor by using Searle's method
- 3. To determine the moments of inertia (I_{α} and I_{β}) of the given irregular body and to determine the rigidity modulus of the material of the given suspension wire by setting up a torsional pendulum.

Text Books:				
Name of Authors Titles of the Book		Edition	Name of the Publisher	
V. Rajendran Physics-I			Tata McGraw- Hill	
Arthur Beiser	Applied physics		Tata McGraw- Hill	
R.K.Gaur and S.L.Gupta	Engineering Physics		Dhanpatrai	

Rensic and	l Halliday	Physics					
Reference	books :- N	il					
Suggested	l List of Lak	ooratory Experiments :- Ni	il				
3							
Suggested	List of Ass	ignments/Tutorial :- Nil					
Part B: Ap	plied Chen	nistry					
Rationale							
		3		obile Students is classified			
		• •		ts the appropriate use of			
•	ng materials	s, their protection & lubri	cation processes in differ	ent working conditions of			
machines.							
Objective							
S.No	The Studer	nt will be able to:					
1.	1. Suggest the appropriate use of metals, alloys & non metallic materials in engineering.						
2.	Applying the Knowledge to Protect Metallic & Non Metallic Surfaces						
3.	Select Lubricants for Smooth Running of Machines.						

Т

Т

	Contents: Theory (Name of the Topic)	Hrs/ week	Marks
01	Definition of Electrolyte & Conductor, Difference between Metallic & Electrolytic Conduction, Ionisation, Degree of Ionisation & Factors Affecting Degree of Ionisation, Conductivity of Electrolytes. Definition of Electrochemical Cell, Battery, Charge, Discharge, Closed Circuit Voltage, Open Circuit Voltage, EMF, Internal Resistance, Separator, Classification of Batteries such as Primary, Secondary & Reserve with Examples. Industrial Application of Electrolysis – Metallic or Protective Factors for Selection of Method of Coating, Process of Electroplating, Electrorefining, Electrometallurgy (Applications of Electroplating), Impregnated Coating or Cementation on Base Metal Steel - Coating Metal Zn (Sheradizing), Cr (Chomozing), Al (Colorizing), Applications, Advantages & Disadvantages.	05	07
02	Non Metallic Engineering Materials (Plastic, Rubber, Insulators, Refractories, Composite Material, Ceramics) 1. Engineering Plastic: Special Characteristics & Engineering Applications of Polyamides or Nylons, Polycarbonates (Like Lexan, Merlan), Polyurethanes (Like Perlon – U), Silicons, Polyacetals, Teflon, Laminated Plastic,	05	05

	TI I D ' C I DI I'		ı
	Thermocole, Reinforced Plastic. 2. Ceramics: Definition, Properties & Engineering Applications, Types – Structural Ceramics, Facing Material, Refractories, Fine Ceramics, Special Ceramics.		
	3. Refractories: Definition, Properties, Applications & Uses of Fire Clay, Bricks, Silica Bricks.		
	4. Composite Materials: Definition, Properties, Advantages, Applications & Examples.		
03	Metals & Alloys Metals – Metallurgy of Iron, Terms Involved in Metallurgy, Indian Resources of Fe, Imp Ores, Extraction, Smelting in Blast Furnace, Chemical Reactions in Blast Furnace, Products of Blast Furnace, their Composition, Application, Commercial Forms of Iron, (Pig Iron / Cast Iron, Wrought or Malleable Steel), their Composition, Properties & Applications, Types of Casting (Chilled Casting, Centrifugal Casting & Malleable Casting), Heat Treatment, Heat Treatment of Cast Iron & Steel. Alloys – Definition, Types, Ferrous Alloys – Steel, Composition, Properties & Applications of Plain Carbon Steel (Low Carbon, Medium Carbon, High Carbon & Very Hard Steel) & Alloy Steels, (Heat Resisting, Shock Resisting, Magnetic, Stainless, Tool Steel & HSS), Effect of Various Alloying Elements (Cr, W, V, Ni, Mn, Mo, Si) etc. on Steel. Non-Ferrous Alloys – Copper Alloy – Brass, Bronze, Nickel Silver or German Silver, their Composition, Properties & Applications, Aluminium Alloy – Duralumin, Bearing Alloy – Babbitt Metal, Solders – Soft Solder, Brazing Alloy, Tinamann's Solder, Nickel Alloy – Monel Metal, Low Melting Alloys – Woods Metal.	08	10
04	Corrosion Definition, Types, Atmospheric or Chemical Corrosion, Mechanism, Factors Affecting Atmospheric, Corrosion & Immersed Corrosion or Electrochemical Corrosion, Mechanism, Protection of Metals by Purification of Metals, Alloy Formation, Cathode Protection, Controlling the External Conditions & Application of Protective Coatings i.e. Galvanising, Tinning, Metal Spraying, Sherardizing, Electroplating, Metal Clodding, Cementation or Diffusion Method, their Definition, Procedure, Uses, Advantages & Disadvantages, Examples of Non Corrosive Materials, Protection of Corrosion by the Use of Organic Coating Like Paint, Lacquer, Enamels, Emulsion Paints, Special Paints, their Properties & Uses. Special Paints – Heat Resistant, Cellulose Paint, Coaltar Paint, Antifouling Paint their constituents & applications.	06	08
05	Lubricant Lubricant, Types, Lubrication Mechanism by Fluid Film, Baundary, Extreme Pressure, Physical Characteristics of Lubricants Such as Viscosity, Viscosity Index, Oilness, Volatility, Flash & Fire Point, Cloud &	03	05

	Pour Point, Chemical Characteristics such as Acid Value or Neutralization Number, Emulsification, Saponification Value, Selection of Lubricants for Various Types of Machineries.		
	Total	27	35
Practical:	Skills to be developed:		
Intellectual Skills:	Select proper equipment and instrumentsInterpret results		
Motor Skills:	Accuracy in measurementCareful use of equipment		

List of Practical:

- To determine neutralization point of weak acid and weak base by conductivity meter.
- To determine end point of titration between dil. H₂SO₄ and BaCl₂ using conductivity meter.
- O3 To verify Faraday's second law of electrolysis.
- To determine pH of given solution by using pH paper, universal indicator and pH meter.
- To determine the strength of given hydrochloric acid solution by titrating it against sodium hydroxide solution using pH meter.
- To determine percentage of copper from brass iodometrically.
- To find the rate of corrosion of AI strip in acidic and basic medium graphically.
- O8 To determine thinner content in paint.
- O9 To determine acid value of given lubricant.
- 10 To determine viscosity of given oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
- 11 To determine saponification value of given lubricant.

Laboratory based mini projects

- To compare the quality of lubricating oil available in the market by testing their physical / chemical characteristics in the laboratory and decide their scope of application.
- To find the rate of corrosion of different metals like Al, Fe, Cu, steel etc. and decide their scope of utilization in industry for mechanical purposes.

Text Books:

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Jain & Jain	Engineering Chemistry		Dhanpat Rai and Sons
S. S. Dara	Engineering Chemistry		S. Chand Publication
B. K. Sharma	Industrial Chemistry		Goel Publication
S. S. Dara	Environmental Chemistry & Pollution Control		S. Chand Publication

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
COURSE CODE: ME/PG/PT/AE/PS/MH/FE/MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTERS

SEMESTER: THIRD SCHEME: C

Sr.No. SUBJECT		PERIODS		EVALUATION SCHEME					Cradita				
THEORY		L	TU	PR	SESSI	SESSIONSAL EXAM		FCF		Oral	TW	Credits	
	THEORY	L	10	PK	TA	СТ	Total	LJL	ESE		#	@	
1	Applied Mathematics	3	1	-	10	20	30	70		-	-	4	
2	Mechanical Engineering Drawing	3	-	4	10	20	30	70		25	<u>25</u>	5	
3	Strength of Materials	2	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	<u>25</u>	3	
4	Mechanical Engineering Materials	3	-	-	10	20	30	70		-	-	3	
5	Electrical Engineering	2	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	<u>-</u>	2	
6	Manufacturing Technology		-	4	-	-	-	-		-	<u>25</u>	3	
7	Development of life Skill – II	-	-	2	-	-	-	-		25	<u>25</u>	1	
8	Professional Practices-III	-		3							50	2	
	Total		1	17	50	100	150	350		50	150	23	

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 31 HRS

HTEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

, External Assessment

@ , Internal Assessment

ESE - End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, TU - Tutorial, PR - Practical TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks: 700

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

Assessment of Practical, Oral & term work to be done as per the prevailing norms of curriculum implementation & assessment.

Course code: CE/AE/ME/PG/PT/MH/MI		Semester: Third			
Durat	ion :	Maximum Marks :100			
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: 3 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutori	ial: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practio	cal: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: 70 Marks			
Credit	:: 4				
Aim :-					
S.No					
1.		technological development and introduces some application of Mathematics with engineering principles.			
Object		3 31 1			
S.No	The student will be able to:				
1.	 Apply Mathematical term, conce subjects 	pt, principles and different methods for studying engineering			
	Apply Mathematical methods to solve technical problems.				
2.	Apply Mathematical methods to s	soive technical problems.			
2. 3.	Execute management plans with				
	Execute management plans with				
3. 4.	Execute management plans with	precision.			
3. 4.	Execute management plans withUse Mathematical techniques nec	precision.			
3. 4. Pre-R 0	Execute management plans withUse Mathematical techniques nec	precision.			
3. 4. Pre-Ro S.No	Execute management plans with Use Mathematical techniques necessite:- equisite:-	precision.			

Chapter	Name of Topic	Hours	Marks
01.	 Integration: 1.1 Definition of integration as anti-derivative. Integration of standard function. 1.2 Rules of integration (Integrals of sum, difference, scalar multiplication). 1.3 Methods of Integration. 1.3.1 Integration by substitution 1.3.2 Integration of rational functions. 1.3.3 Integration by partial fractions. 1.3.4 Integration by trigonometric transformation. 1.3.5 Integration by parts. 1.4 Definite Integration. 1.4.1 Definition of definite integral. 1.4.2 Properties of definite integral with simple problems. 	10	20
	 1.5 Applications of definite integrals. 1.5.1 Area under the curve. Area bounded by two curves, 1.5.2 Volume of revolution. 1.5.3 Centre of gravity of a rod, plane lamina. 1.5.4 Moment of Inertia of uniform rod, rectangular lamina 1.5.5 Theorems of parallel and perpendicular axes. 	08	12
02.	 2.1 Definition of differential equation, order and degree of differential equation. Formation of differential equation for function containing single constant. 2.2 Solution of differential equations of first order and first degree such as variable separable type, reducible to Variable separable, Homogeneous, Nonhomogeneous, Exact, Linear and Bernoulli equations. 	10	12
	 2.3 Applications of Differential equations. 2.3.1 Rectilinear motion (motion under constant and variable acceleration) 2.3.2 Simple Harmonic Motion. 		08
03	Probability Distribution 3.1 Binomial distribution. 3.2 Poisson's distribution. 3.3 Normal distribution 3.4 Simple examples corresponding to production process.	08	12
04	 Numerical Methods 4.1 Solution of algebraic equations Bisection method, Regulafalsi method and Newton – Raphson method. 	06	08
	4.2 Solution of simultaneous equations containing 2 and 3 unknowns	06	08

	Gauss elimination method. Iterative methods- Gauss Sei	dal and Jacobi's metho	ds.		
	Tronuctive methode educe edu	aurana sacesi e meme	Total	48	80
Text Books:			l.		1
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of tl	ne Publis	her
Mathematics for polytechnic	S. P. Deshpande		Pune Vidyarthi Pune	Griha Pra	akashan,
Calculus: single variable	Robert T. Smith		Tata McGraw H	ill	
Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientist	Murray R Spiegel		Schaum outline McGraw Hill	series	
Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal		Khanna Publica	tion, Nev	v Dehli
Introductory Methods of Numerical analysis	S. S. Sastry		Prentice Hall Of New Dehli	India	
Numerical methods for Engg. 4th ed.	Chapra		Tata McGraw H	ill	
Numerical methods for scientific & engineering computations	M. K. Jain & others		Wiley Eastern Publication.		n.
Reference books :	- Nil				
Suggested List of	Laboratory Experiments :- Ni	I			
Suggested List of	Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil				

Course	code: I	ME/PG/PT/AE/FE/MI	Semester : THIRD			
Duratio	on :		Maximum Marks : 25			
Teachi	ng Sche	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory: hrs/week			Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutorial: hrs/week			Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practical: 2 hrs/week			End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit: 1						
Aim :-						
S.No						
1. Objecti	memb inform	velop the abilities and skills to per er of core group or team. To o nation, managing the given task, h	enhance capabilities in the fiel	d of searching, assimilating		
S.No		udents will be able to:				
1.	•	Developing working in teams				
2.	•					
3.	•					
4.	•	Apply techniques of effective tin	ne management			
5.	•	Apply task management technic	jues for given projects			
6.	•	Enhance leadership traits				
7.	•	Resolve conflict by appropriate	method			
8.	•	Survive self in today's competiti	ve world			
9.	•	Face interview without fear				
10.	•	Follow moral and ethics				
11.	•	Convince people to avoid frustra	ation			
Pre-Re	quisite	:-Nil				
				1 .		
		Con	tents	Hrs/week		
Topic	C No	Coolal CVIII C	Contents	Hours		
1		SOCIAL SKILLS SOCIETY, SOCIAL STRUCTURE, DEVELOP SYMPATHY AND EMPATHY.		01		
2	1	Swot Analysis - Concept , How t		01		
3		Inter personal Relation Sources of conflict, Resolution o Ways to enhance interpersonal		02		
4		Problem Solving		02		

	I)STEPS IN PROBLEM SOLVING,	
	1) IDENTIFY AND CLARIFY THE PROBLEM,	
	2) INFORMATION GATHERING RELATED TO PROBLEM,	
	3) EVALUATE THE EVIDENCE,	
	4) CONSIDER ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS AND THEIR IMPLICATIONS,	
	5)CHOOSE AND IMPLEMENT THE BEST ALTERNATIVE,	
	6)REVIEW	
	II)Problem solving technique.(any one technique may be considered)	
	1) Trial and error, 2) Brain storming, 3) Lateral thinking	
	Presentation Skills	
	Body language	
	Dress like the audience	
	Posture, Gestures, Eye contact and facial expression.	
	Posture, destures, Eye contact and facial expression.	
5	Presentation Skill –	03
3	STAGE FRIGHT,	03
	Voice and language – Volume, Pitch, Inflection, Speed, Pause	
	Pronunciation, Articulation, Language,	
	Practice of speech.	
	Use of aids –OHP,LCD projector, white board	
	Group discussion and Interview technique –	
	Introduction to group discussion,	
6	Ways to carry out group discussion,	
•	Parameters— Contact, body language, analytical and logical thinking, decision	03
	making	00
	INTERVIEW TECHNIQUE	
	NECESSITY,	
	TIPS FOR HANDLING COMMON QUESTIONS.	
	Working in Teams	
	UNDERSTAND AND WORK WITHIN THE DYNAMICS OF A GROUPS.	
	TIPS TO WORK EFFECTIVELY IN TEAMS,	
7	ESTABLISH GOOD RAPPORT, INTEREST WITH OTHERS AND WORK EFFECTIVELY WITH THEM	02
	TO MEET COMMON OBJECTIVES,	
	TIPS TO PROVIDE AND ACCEPT FEEDBACK IN A CONSTRUCTIVE AND CONSIDERATE WAY,	
	LEADERSHIP IN TEAMS, HANDLING FRUSTRATIONS IN GROUP.	
	Task Management	
	INTRODUCTION,	
8	TASK IDENTIFICATION,	02
-	TASK PLANNING ,ORGANIZING AND EXECUTION,	~-
	CLOSING THE TASK	
		16
	Total	

CONTENTS: Practical-

List of Assignment: (Any Eight Assignment)

- 1) SWOT analysis:- Analyse yourself with respect to your strength and weaknesses, opportunities and threats. Following points will be useful for doing SWOT.
 - a) Your past experiences,b) Achievements,

- c) Failures,
- d) Feedback from others etc.
- 2) Undergo a test on reading skill/memory skill administered by your teacher.
- 3) Solve the puzzles.
- 4) Form a group of 5-10 students and do a work for social cause e.g. tree plantation, blood donation, environment protection, camps on awareness like importance of cleanliness in slump area, social activities like giving cloths to poor etc. (One activity per group)
 - 5) Deliver a seminar for 10-12 minutes using presentation aids on the topic given by your teacher.
- 6) Watch/listen an informative session on social activities. Make a report on topic of your interest using audio/visual aids. Make a report on the programme.####
 - 7) Conduct an interview of a personality and write a report on it.
- 8) Discuss a topic in a group and prepare minutes of discussion. Write thorough description of the topic discussed
- 9) Arrange an exhibition, displaying flow-charts, posters, paper cutting, photographs etc on the topic given by your teacher.

Note: - Please note that these are the suggested assignments on given contents/topic. These assignments are the guide lines to the subject teachers. However the subject teachers are free to design any assignment relevant to the topic. The **term work** will consist of any eight assignments.

Mini Project on Task Management. Decide any task to be completed in a stipulated time with the help of teacher. Write a report considering various steps in task management.

Text Books:			·
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Adams Time management	Marshall Cooks		Viva Books
Basic Managerial Skills for All	E.H. Mc Grath , S.J.		Pretice Hall of India, Pvt Ltd
Body Language	Allen Pease		Sudha Publications Pvt. Ltd.
Creativity and problem solving	Lowe and Phil		Kogan Page (I) P Ltd
Decision making & Problem Solving	by Adair, J		Orient Longman
Develop Your Assertiveness	Bishop , Sue		Kogan Page India
Make Every Minute Count	Marion E Haynes		Kogan page India
Organizational Behavior	Steven L McShane and Mary Ann Glinow		Tata McGraw Hill
Organizational Behavior	Stephen P. Robbins		Pretice Hall of India, Pvt Ltd
Presentation Skills	Michael Hatton (Canada – India Project)		ISTE New Delhi
Stress Management Through Yoga and			Sterling Publisher Pvt Ltd

Meditation			
Target setting and Goal Achievement	Richard Hale ,Peter Whilom		Kogan page India
Time management	Chakravarty, Ajanta		Rupa and Company
Working in Teams	Harding ham .A		Orient Longman
2. http://www. 3. http://www. 4. http://www. 5. http://www. 6. http://eqi.or 8. http://www. 9. http://www. 10. http://www. 11. http://memk 12. http://snow.	mindtools.com stress.org ethics.com coopcomm.org/workbook.htr mapfornonprofits.org/ learningmeditition.com http:/ g/	//bbc.co.uk/learning/courses/ hterpersonal/indisclosure.html hxgde.htm grp_cnfl.htm ion1.htm le_intelligences.htm i.html	
Reference books :-	Nil		
Suggested List of La	boratory Experiments :- Nil		
	,		
Suggested List of As	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		

Course	code:	ME/PG/PT/MH/MI	Semester: Third		
Durati	on :		Maximum Marks : 100		
Teachi	ng Sche	eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory			Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutoria	Tutorial: hrs/week Assignment & Quiz: Marks				
Practic	al: 2		End Semester Exam: Marks		
		THIST WEEK	End Johnester Exam. Warks		
Credit:	2				
Aim :-					
S.No					
1.			ide scientific skills and the ability to analy ctrical engineering by using scientific meth		lop, and
Object		. ,			
S.No	Stude	nt will be able to:			
1.	•	Identify the type of Electric supply	system.		
2.	•	Use the tariff system & calculate er	nergy requirements and cost of energy.		
3.	•	Identify different types motors, tra	nsformers and drives.		
4.	•	Select suitable drive as per the req	uirements.		
5.	•	Apply knowledge of Electric heatin processes.	g & welding for various operations in man	ufacturir	ıg
6.	•	Supervise routine maintenance of	electrical machines and supply systems		
Pre-Re	quisite	-Nil			
		Contents		Hrs/we	ek
Chap	oter	Name	of the Topic	Hours	Marks
0	1	Introduction to Electrical power s Distribution & Utilization. AC supp	upply system Generation, Transmission, ly & DC supply	02	02
0	2	AC Fundamentals: cycle, frequency value. Concept of current, voltage, p	y, phase, period, max, average, r.m.s. power & energy in R, L, & C circuits	03	06
0	3		rcuit, Line & Phase relationship, power	03	06
0-	4	Measuring Instruments: Introduc	tion to construction, operation and use ectrodynamic Wattmeter, energy meter &	04	06
0	5	DC Motor: Construction and princi	ple of operation. Speed torque is & ratings and applications. Types of	06	07

Transformer: Construction and principle of operation. EMF equation and transformation ratio. Load test, efficiency and regulation. Specifications &

06

09

insulation used.

A. C .Machines

06

	rating. Auto transformer & 3 phase transformer concept only. Applications of transformers.		
	AC motor: Construction and principle of operation of 3 phase induction motor. Speed torque characteristics, slip, speed control (VFD), reversal of rotation, starters. Single phase motor, universal motor, stepper motor & servo motor. Motor specification & ratings. Applications of these motors in various fields. Testing of motors.	06	10
	Alternator: Construction, principle of operation & applications. Self and separate excitation. Synchronous Motor- Construction, principle of operation, methods of starting & applications	03	04
	Utilisation of Electrical Energy Industrial applications: Classification of drives, factors for selection of	02	05
	motor for different drives, Enclosures & Mountings	UZ	US
07	Electric heating & welding: Working principle & types selection of system, specifications & rating	02	03
	Electrometallurgical & Electro Agro Systems: Concept & principle used in electroplating, Electrical machines used in electro-agro systems (irrigation pumps)	02	03
08	Electric wiring & Illumination: Simple Electric Installations with 2 sockets,2 fans, 2 lamps, fuses. Introduction to different accessories like MCCB, ELCB, wires & cables. Different types of lamps their specifications,	04	04
09	Electric safety , tariff & power conservation, necessity of Earthing, types safety tools, first aid measures, types of tariff, pf improvement only methods, energy conservation & audit, fire extinguishing methods adopted in electrical engineering.	05	05
	Total	48	70

PRACTICALS:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Identify and select suitable electrical instruments for measurement.
- 2. Identify and give specifications of electrical motors and transformers.
- 3. Interpret wiring diagrams for various applications.
- 4. Identify safety equipments required.
- 5. Decide the procedure for setting experiments.

Motor skills:

- 1. Draw wiring diagram
- 2. Make wiring connections to connect electrical equipments and instruments.
- 3. Measure electrical power, earthing resistance and other electrical quantities.
- 4. Calibrate electrical instruments.
- 5. Use of safety devices while working.
- 6. Prepare energy consumption bill with present tariff structure.

A) List of Practical:

- 1) For a given resistive & inductive series & parallel circuit, select ammeter, voltmeter & wattmeter. Make the connections and measure current, voltage and power drawn by the circuit. Measure it by clip on meter & compare it.
- 2) For a given DC Shunt/Series motor, select suitable meters, make connections as per diagram, check the connections and run the motor. Take the meter readings to draw speed torque characteristics. Make suitable changes in the connections to reverse the direction of rotation.
- 3) For the above given motor prepare a circuit to control its speed above & below normal, plot its graph.
- 4) List specifications of given single phase transformer. Perform no load test on the transformer to find transformation ratio.
- 5) Connect an electronic energy meter to a load, take reading & prepare energy consumption bill with present tariff structure
- 6) Prepare actual wiring on a board to study and operate one lamp controlled by one switch, staircase wiring, go down wiring using casing capping.

B) Field work:

- 7) Observe Electric wiring of main building in your campus list the accessories used and draw a general layout
- 8) Observe earthing of your laboratory, measure its resistance & list its significance

C) Mini project:

9) Prepare a simple electric wiring circuit comprising of 2lamps, 2 sockets, 1 fan with a fuse & check it.

10) Prepare trouble-shooting chart of above motors and identify the faults of a motor or a transformer

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
E. Hughes	Electrical Technology		ELBS
H. Cotton	Electrical Technology		Pitman
B. L. Theraja	Electrical Technology Vol I To Iv		S. Chand
Reference books :-	- Nil		
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments :- N	lil	

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil

Course	code: N	ME/MH/MI	Semester: Third		
Durati	on :		Maximum Marks : 25		
Teachi	ng Sche	eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory	' :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practic	al: 4	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:	3				
Aim :-					
S.No					
	activiti	0 '	ts and demands of manufacturing, are the corner sto	ones of the	
Object S.No		udent will able to			
1.	•				
2.	•		t machines and equipments.	porients.	
3.		•	· ·		
3. 4.	•	Inspect the job for specified Produce jobs as per specific			
5.	•		eturing process for getting the desired type of output.		
6.	•	<u>'</u>	le working on various machines		
	quisite	<u> </u>	To Working on various mashines		
S.No		-			
1.		•	ckground of the student, the previous knowledge is e entary examination in relevant subjects may be necessar		
			Contents	Hrs/week	
Cha	pter	Name of the Topic		Hours	
0	1	1.2 Types of dies - Open Di Closed die Forging ope Finishing 1.3 Forgeable material and	op forging, Upset forging, Die forging or press forging. e, Closed Die(Single Impression and Multi-impression) rations - Fullering, Edging, Bending, Blocking, d forgeability, Forging temperature, Grain flow in f Presses and hammers.	03	
0	2	Rolling and Extrusion 2.1 Principles of rolling ar		03	

	2.2 Types of rolling mills	
	2.3 Types of rolling mills.	
	2.4 Different sections of rolled parts.	
	2.5 Methods of extrusion – Direct, Indirect, backward & impact Extrusion, Hot	
	extrusion, Cold extrusion	
	2.6 Advantages, disadvantages and applications.	
	Press working	
	3.1 Types of presses and Specifications.	
	3.2 Press working operations - Cutting, bending, drawing, punching, blanking,	
03	notching, lancing	04
	3.3 Die set components punch and die shoe, guide pin, bolster plate, stripper,	
	stock guide, feed stock, pilot.	
	3.4 Punch and die Clearances for blanking and piercing, effect of clearance.	
	Lathe Operations	
	4.1 Types of lathes – light duty, Medium duty and heavy duty geared lathe, CNC	
	lathe.	
04	4.2 Specifications.	03
	4.3 Basic parts and their functions.	
	Operations and tools – Turning, parting off, Knurling, facing, Boring, drilling,	
	threading, step turning, taper turning.	
	Drilling	
	5.1 Classification.	
05	5.2 Basic parts and their functions - Radial drilling machine.	02
03	5.3 Types of operations.	UZ
	5.4 Specifications of drilling machine.	
	5.5 Types of drills and reamers	
	Milling	
	6.1 Classification.	
06	6.2 Basic parts and their functions – column and knee type.	02
	6.3 Types of operations	
	6.4 Types of milling cutters.	
	Casting	
	7.1 Patterns - Material used, types, Patterns allowances, Cores, Core allowances.	
	7.2 Moulds - Mould materials, Types of sand, Mounding processes Sand molding,	
	Pit molding, machine molding. Shell molding.	
07	7.3 Melting practice. Types of furnaces with specific application Cupola furnace,	08
	Electric arc furnace.	00
	7.4 Casting principle and operation	
	7.5 Special casting processes. viz die casting, centrifugal casting, Investment	
	casting.	
	7.6 Casting defects	
08	Welding	07
	8.1 Classification.	
	8.2 Gas welding techniques.	
	8.3 Types of welding flames.	
	8.4 Arc Welding – Principle, Equipment, Applications	
	8.5 Shielded metal arc welding.	
	8.6 Submerged arc welding.	
	8.7 TIG / MIG welding.	
	8.8 Resistance welding - Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding	

8.9 Welding defects. 8.10 Brazing and soldering: Types, Principles, Applications	
Total	32

Notes:

- 1] The workshop instructors should prepare specimen job in each shop as demonstration practice before the student (as per the drawing given by subject teacher/ workshop superintendent)
 - 2] Theory behind practical is to be covered by the concerned subject teacher/ workshop superintendent.
- 3] Workshop diary should be maintained by each student duly signed by respective shop instructors

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Identify basic manufacturing processes.
- 2. Understand need of pattern allowances.
- 3. Identify joining methods for fabrication.
- 4. Specify press tool dies for given cutting/forming operations.
- 5. Understand various sand casting processes.
- 6. Understand types of pattern, materials of construction and identify casting defects.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Operate lathes, drilling, milling machines
- 2. Use welding machines and equipment
- 3. Set the tools, jobs and decide cutting parameters of machines
- 4. Make simple pattern out of wood/themocol
- 5. Inspect diamensions of jobs using measuring instruments

LIST OF PRACTICALS

- 1) Assignment on forging die nomenclature.
- 2) One turning job on lathe containing the operations like plain turning, step turning, grooving, knurling, chamfering.
- 3) One composite welding job having two different joints. (Batch of four students per job.)
- 4) One simple job on TIG / MIG welding setup or visit to TIG / MIG welding setup and write report.
- 5) One composite job containing the operations like face milling, side and face milling (slotting), drilling / tapping (drilled hole should be perpendicular to slotting operation).
- 6) Making of one simple wooden Pattern (max. 4 students per group, each group should make different type of pattern).
- 7) Making of one Thermo-Cole Pattern (max. 4 students per group, each group should make different type of pattern).

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
S. K. Hajra Chaudary, Bose, Roy	Elements of workshop Technology – Volume I & II		Media Promoters and Publishers limited
D. L. Wakyl	Processes and design for manufacturing		Prentice Hall

O. P. Khanna and	Production Technology -					
Lal	Volume I & II					
W.A.J. Chapman	Workshop Technology -					
W.A.J. Chapman	Volume I , II & III					
Ihan A Schov	Introduction to		McGraw Hills International			
Jhon A Schey	Manufacturing Processes		Wicdi aw milis international			
M. Aduthan and A.	Manufacturing Technology		Now Ago International			
B. Gupta	Manufacturing Technology		New Age International			
Reference books :-	Nil					
Suggested List of La	aboratory Experiments :- Nil					
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil					

(Mech	anical	Engineering Materials) ME/PT/PG/MH/MI	Group Except Automobile Engineering Semester: Third			
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 100			
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory		hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practical : hrs/week End Semester Exam:			End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit:	: 3					
Aim :-						
S.No						
1. Object	and co		cation and training in the area of metals, ce g applications from biomedical device manu			
S.No		nts should be able to:				
1.	•	 know the properties of Engineering Materials like Metals, non-metals, ferrous metals and non-ferrous metals 				
2.	•	Interpret Iron –Iron Carbide pl treatment processes.	nase equilibrium diagram to find tempe	ratures f	for heat	
3.	•	Select the proper materials for capplications.	lifferent applications like cutting tools, die	es, gears	& other	
4.	•	Understand various heat – treatm improve its mechanical properties	nent processes & its applications for various s.	s. Compo	nents to	
5.	•	Understand powder metallurgy p	rocess and its applications.			
6.	•	Understand Non Destructive testi	ng methods & its applications.			
Pre-Re	equisite	:-Nil				
				1		
		Content		Hrs/we		
Cha	pter		e of the Topic	Hours	Marks	
1.			nd Application of Engineering materials, ike plain carbon steel, Grey Cast iron, low als. elting point.	06	08	
		Strength, elasticity, ductility, m hardness, hardenability, brittle electrical conductivity, therma	nalleability, plasticity, toughness, eness, fatigue, thermal conductivity, all coefficient of linear expansion oes of Corrosion, Corrosion resisting			

	materials.		
2.	 Ferrous Metals and Alloys 2.1 Characteristics and application of ferrous metals 2.2 Phase equilibrium diagram for Iron and Iron Carbide. 2.3 Flow diagram for production of Iron and Steel, Classification, composition and uses of cast iron, effect of sulphur, silicon and phosphorous. 2.4 Classification, composition and application of low carbon steel, medium carbon steel and high carbon steel with their chemical composition. 2.5 Alloy Steels: - Low alloy steel, high alloy steel, tools steel & stainless steel. Effect of various alloying elements such as – Chromium, nickel, manganese, molybdenum, tungsten, vanadium. 2.6 Tool Steels: - High speed Steels (HSS), Hot & cold Working dies, shear, punches etc., properties & applications. 2.7 Magnetic materials: - Properties & Applications of commonly used magnetic materials (Permanent magnets and temporary magnets). 2.8 Special Cutting Tool Materials – Diamond, Stelites & Tungsten Carbide 	12	18
3.	Non Ferrous Metals and Alloys 3.1 Properties, applications & chemical compositions of Copper alloys (naval brass, muntz metal, Gun metal & bronzes), Aluminium alloys (Y- alloy & duralumin) & bearing materials like white metals, leaded bronzes & copper lead alloys. 3.2 Desired properties of bearing materials.	06	10
4.	 Heat Treatment of Steels 4.1 Introduction to Heat treatment processes such as Annealing, subcritical annealing, Normalizing, Hardening, Tempering (Austempering & Martempering) - Principle, Advantages, limitations and applications. 4.2 Surface Hardening - Methods of surface hardening, i) case hardening ii) Flame Hardening, iii) Induction Hardening, iv) Nitriding, v) Carburizing - Principle, advantages, limitations and applications 	08	14
5.	 Non Metallic Materials 5.1 Polymeric Materials – Introduction to Polymers- types, characteristics, properties and uses of Thermoplastics, Thermosetting Plastics & Rubbers. 5.2 Thermoplastic Plastics - characteristics and uses of ABS, Acrylics, Nylons and Vinyls 5.3 Thermosetting Plastics - Characteristics and uses of polyesters, Epoxies, Melamines & Bakelites. 5.4 Rubbers – Neoprene, Butadiene, Buna & Silicons – Properties & applications. 5.5 Properties and applications of following Engineering Materials – Ceramics, Abrasive, Adhesive and Insulating materials such as Cork, Asbestos, Thermocole and Glass Wool 5.6 Introduction to Composite Materials – Laminated & Fibre reinforced materials - Structure, Properties & Applications. 	08	10
6.	Powder Metallurgy & Nondestructive Testing 6.1 Advantages, limitations and applications of Powder Metallurgy for engineering products. 6.2 Brief Description of Process of Powder Metallurgy – Powder making,	08	10

	blending, compacting, sintering	ı, infiltration & impr	egnation.		
ϵ	o.3 Applications of Powder metallur	gy for tungsten cark	oide tip tools &		
porous bearing.					
6	5.4 Importance of Non-destructive t	esting, Difference be	etween Destructive		
	and Nondestructive testing.	Dadiamanh. (V.D.	av () Camanaa Dav)		
6	5.5 Nondestructive testing methods Ultrasonic crack detection, Dye				
	Comparison & applications.	perieti arit test, iviag	Hallux (est –		
	oompanson a approations.		Total	48	70
Text Books:			I		
Name of Author	rs Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of th	e Publis	her
O.P.Khanna	A Text Book of Material		Dhanpat Rai and	1 Sons [1	19901
O.I .KHariria	Science and Metallurgy				
Dr.V.D. Kodgire	Material Science And		Everest Publishi	าing House	
	Metallurgy		[1990]		
R.K.Rajput	Material Science and		S.K.Katari and So	ons [2002	
S.K.Hazra and	Engineering Material Science and		reprint 2003] Indian Book Dis	tribution Co	
Choudhari	Processes		[1982]	li ibulio	11 CO.
Kenneth G.	11000300		[1702]		
Budinski and	Engineering Materials		, E		Б. П.:
Micheal K.	Properties and Selection		Pearson Educati	on, New	/ Delhi
Budinski	,				
ASME	ASME Material Manuals				
Sidney H. Avner	Introduction to Physical metallurgy		Tata Mc Graw H	ill editic	n (2 nd)
Reference book	s :- Nil				
Suggested List of	of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil		I		
	y ,				
Suggested List of	of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil				
Juggesteu List (n Assigninents/ rutorial NII				

			Group (Mechanical Engineering Drawin	9)					
Course	e code: <i>l</i>	AE/PG/PT/ME/MH/MI	Semester: Third						
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 150						
	ing Sche	me	Examination Scheme						
Theory	<i>y</i> : 3	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks						
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks						
Practio	Practical: 4 hrs/week End Semester Exam: Marks								
Credit:	: 5								
Aim :-									
S.No									
1.	Under	standing of drawing which includes	clear spatial visualization of objects and t	he profic	iency in				
	readin		production drawings. Also developing draf						
Object									
S.No	The St	udent should be able to –							
1.	•	Interpret industrial drawings.							
2.	•	Interpret instructions related to ma	anufacturing of components.						
3.	•	Use IS convention of representing v	various machine components.						
4.	•	Visualize the assembly of a given se	et of details of machine components.						
5.	•	Know the significance & use of tole	rances of size, forms & positions.						
Pre-Re	equisite	:-							
S.No									
1.	Sound	pictorial ability.							
		Contents		Hrs/we	ek				
Cha	pter	Name o	e of the Topic		Marks				
01 auxiliary planes. Completing the		3	uxiliary planes, Projection of objects on ne regular views with the help of given nethod of projection)		12				
		Intersection of solids:-							
			faces of the solids in the following cases						
		When (i) the axes are at 90° an	vith cylinder, Prism with Cylinder Id intersectina						
0	2	(ii) The axes are at 90° a	_	08	10				
		(b) Cylinder with Cone	al to both the reference planes and cone						

When axis of cylinder is parallel to both the reference planes and cone resting on base on HP and with axis intersecting and offset from axis of

80

10

cylinder

03

Developments of Surfaces.

Developments of Lateral surfaces of cube,

	nriama aulindar nuramida aana and thair		l
ļ	prisms, cylinder, pyramids, cone and their	ı	
	applications such as tray, funnel, Chimney,	ı	
	pipe bends etc.	i	
	Conventional Representation:-	İ	
	1. Standard convention using SP – 46 (1988)	ı	
	(a) Materials C.I., M.S, Brass, Bronze, Aluminum, wood, Glass, Concrete	i	
	and Rubber	i	
	(b) Long and short break in pipe, rod and shaft.	i	
	(c) Ball and Roller bearing, pipe joints, cocks, valves, internal / external	ı	
04	threads.	04	08
ĺ	(d) Various sections- Half, removed, revolved, offset, partial and aligned	U-T	
	sections.	ı	
I	(e) Knurling, serrated shafts, splined shafts, and chain wheels.	ı	
	(f) Springs with square and flat ends, Gears, sprocket wheel	ı	
	(g) Countersunk & counterbore.	ı	
ĺ	(h) Tapers	ı	
	Limits, Fits and Tolerances:-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I	Characteristics of surface roughness- Indication of machining	ı	
	symbol showing direction of lay, roughness grades, machining	ı	
	allowances, manufacturing methods.	ı	
	Introduction to ISO system of tolerencing, dimensional tolerances,	ı	
05	elements of interchangeable system, hole & shaft based system,	04	08
	limits, fits & allowances. Selection of fit.	- -	-
	3. Geometrical tolerances, tolerances of form and position and its	ı	
	geometric representation.	ı	
	General welding symbols, sectional representation and symbols	ı	
	used in Engineering practices	ı	
	Details to Assembly		
	1. Introduction-	ı	
	Couplings – Universal couplings & Oldham's Coupling	ı	
I	3. Bearing – Foot Step Bearing & Pedestal Bearing	ı	
06	4. Lathe tool Post	80	12
I	5. Machine vice & Pipe Vice	ı	
	6. Screw Jack	ı	
I	7. Steam Stop Valve	ı	
	Assembly to Details 1. Introduction –	ı	
		ı	
	2. Pedestal Bearing	ı	
07	3. Lathe Tail Stock	00	10
07	4. Drilling Jig	80	10
I	5. Piston & connecting rod	ı	
	6. Gland and Stuffing box Assembly	ı	
	7. Valve – Not more than eight parts	İ	
	8. Fast & loose pulley	1	
	Total	48	70
Practical:			1

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Understand interpenetration of soil.
- 2. Interpret limits, fits and tolerances on a given drawing.
- 3. Visualize assembly of components from given details.
- 4. Interpret Conventional symbols as per IS code SP46.
- 5. Identify different materials and their properties.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Draw front view and top view of solids Penetrating one with other.
- 2. Conventionally represent limit, fits and tolerances on a given drawing as per the manufacturing processes.
- 3. Give surface roughness values and symbols on a part drawing...
- 4. Setting and use of different drawing equipments.
- 5. Record bill of materials in assembly drawing.
- 6. Use computer aided drafting package.

List of Practical:

(Use first angle method of projection)

- Intersection of Solids
 - (i) One Sheet containing atleast two problems.
 - (ii) Atleast four problems for home assignment in sketch book.
- 2. Development of surfaces

Any two problems on development of surfaces of different objects. (one Sheet)

3. Auxiliary views

One sheet containing two problems

At least two problems as home assignment in sketch book

- 4. Conventional Representation as per SP 46 (1988) one sheet
- 5. Limit, Fit, Tolerances and Machining Symbols one sheet
- 6. Assembly to detailed drawings of components including conventional representation of tolerances and surface finish symbols:

One sheet covering any one assembly and its details

At least two problems as home assignment in sketch book

7. Details to Assembly

Draw One sheet covering any one assembly and its details.

Solve at least two problems as home assignment in sketchbook.

8. Two problems on assembly drawings using any CAD Package

(Assembly containing maximum 6 to 7 components-minimum 12 hours)

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
N.D.Bhatt	Machine Drawing		Charotar Publication, Anand
IS Code SP 46 (1988)	Code of practice for general engineering drawing.		Engineering Drawing Practice for School and colleges
L.K.Narayanan, P.Kannaich,	Production Drawing		New Age International Publication

K.VenkatReddy			
P.S.GiII	Machine Drawing		S.K.Kataria and Sons
M.L.Dabhade	Engineering Graphics (For Topic on Auxiliary Views)		
Sidheshwar	Machine Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill
Reference books :			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
D.Jolhe	Engineering Drawing		Tata McGraw Hill
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments :		
Suggested List of A	Assignments/Tutorial:		

Cours	(Professional Practi e code: ME/PT/PG/MH/MI	Semester: Third					
Durat	ion :	Maximum Marks : 50					
Teach	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme					
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutori	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks					
Practio	cal: 3 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks					
Credit	: 2						
Aim :-		L L					
S.No							
1.		ility to communicate and attitude, in addition to basic technologica					
Object	concepts through Industrial vis discussion. tive :-	ility to communicate and attitude, in addition to basic technologica sits, expert lectures, seminars on technical topics and group					
	concepts through Industrial vis discussion. tive :- Student will be able to:	sits, expert lectures, seminars on technical topics and group					
Object S.No	concepts through Industrial vis discussion. tive :- Student will be able to: • Acquire information from	different sources.					
Object S.No 1. 2.	concepts through Industrial vis discussion. tive :- Student will be able to: Acquire information from Prepare notes for given to	different sources.					
Object S.No	concepts through Industrial vis discussion. tive:- Student will be able to: • Acquire information from • Prepare notes for given to • Present given topic in a se	different sources. pic. minar.					
Object S.No 1. 2. 3.	concepts through Industrial visitive: Student will be able to: Acquire information from Prepare notes for given to Present given topic in a se Interact with peers to share	different sources. pic. minar. re thoughts.					
Object S.No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	concepts through Industrial visible discussion. tive:- Student will be able to: • Acquire information from • Prepare notes for given to present given topic in a second interact with peers to share the discussion.	different sources. pic. minar. re thoughts.					
Object S.No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	concepts through Industrial visible discussion. tive:- Student will be able to:	different sources. pic. minar. re thoughts.					

r		
1	Industrial Visits Structured industrial visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form a part of the term work. TWO industrial visits may be arranged in the following areas / industries: i) Manufacturing organizations for observing various manufacturing processes including heat treatment ii) Material testing laboratories in industries or reputed organizations iii) Auto workshop / Garage iv) Plastic material processing unit v) ST workshop / City transport workshop	08
2	Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert be organized from ANY THREE of the following areas: i) Use of a plastics in automobiles. ii) Nonferrous Metals and alloys for engineering applications iii) Surface Treatment Processes like electroplating, powder coating etc. iv) Selection of electric motors. v) Computer aided drafting. vi) Industrial hygiene. vii) Composite Materials. viii) Heat treatment processes. ix) Ceramics x) Safety Engineering and Waste elimination	08
3	Individual Assignments: Any two from the list suggested a) Process sequence of any two machine components. b) Write material specifications for any two composite jobs. c) Collection of samples of different plastic material or cutting tools with properties, specifications and applications. d) Preparing models using development of surfaces. e) Assignments on bending moment, sheer forces, deflection of beams and torsion chapters of strength of material. f) Select different materials with specifications for at least 10 different machine components and list the important material properties desirable. g) Select 5 different carbon steels and alloy steels used in mechanical engineering applications and specify heat treatment processes employed for improving the properties. Also give brief description of the heat treatment processes. h) List the various properties and applications of following materials – a. Ceramics b. fiber reinforcement plastics c. thermo plastic plastics d. thermo setting plastics e. rubbers. OR Conduct ANY ONE of the following activities through active participation of students and write report i) Rally for energy conservation / tree plantation. ii) Survey for local social problems such as mal nutrition, unemployment, cleanliness, illiteracy etc. iii) Conduct aptitude, general knowledge test, IQ test	08

	iv) Arrango any ano training in the following areas							
	iv) Arrange any one training in the following areas: a) Yoga. B) Use of fire fighting equipment and First aid							
	Maintenance of Domestic appliances.							
	Modular courses (Optional):							
	A course module should be designed in the following areas for max. 12 hrs.							
	Batch size – min. 15 students.							
ı	Course may be organized internally or with the help of external							
	organizations.							
4	a) Forging Technology.	80						
	b) CAD-CAM related software.							
	c) Welding techniques.							
	d) Personality development.							
	e) Entrepreneurship development.							
	3-D Design using software							
	Computer screen, coordinate system and planes, definition of							
	HP,VP, reference planes How to create them in 2 nd /3 rd							
	environment. Selection of drawing site & scale. Commands of							
	creation of Line, coordinate points, Axis, Poly lines, square,							
	rectangle, polygon, sp line, circles, ellipse, text, move, copy,							
5	offset, Mirror, Rotate, Trison, Extend, Break, Chamfer, Fillet,							
	Curves, Constraints fit tangency, perpendicularity, dimensioning							
	Line convention, material conventions and lettering.							
	The Student should draw different orthographic Views (including sections)							
	The Student should draw – different orthographic Views (including sections), Auxiliary views according to first/Third angle method of projection.							
	(Minimum two sheets, each containing two problems) after learning the							
	contents as above.							
	Total	48						
	Total							
Text Books:- N	lil							
Reference boo	ks - Nil							
Kelei elice DOO	N3 :- 1411							
Suggested Liet	of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil							
Juggesteu Elst	or Euporator y Exportinionts :- INTI							
C.,mmogtodl!-t	of Assignments /Tutorial . Nil							
suggested List	of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil							
1 I								

Course code: ME/PG/PT/AE/MH/MI	Semester: Third				
Duration:	Maximum Marks : 125				
Teaching Scheme	Examination Scheme				
Theory: 2 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks				
Tutorial: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks				
Practical: 2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks				
Credit: 3					
Aim:-					
S.No					
machine parts. Understanding selecting the suitable materials	s types of loads, stresses & strains along with main causes of failure of principles of machine design. Mechanical properties of materials for various engineering applications.				
Objective :- S.No The Student should be able to:					
	antala of callel machanias				
5 Onder Staria the randam	entals of solid mechanics.				
Acquire elementary knowledge	wledge of stresses, strains & material properties.				
3. • Understand & analyze to load in the context of de	e basic principles involved in the behavior of machine parts under signing it.				
4. • Understand & analyze t	e mechanical properties of the various materials.				
Pre-Requisite:-Nil					

1	Contents					
Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks			
01	 Mechanical Properties of Materials, Simple stresses & Strains 1.1 Types of loads, Simple stresses & strains viz. tensile, compressive, Shear, Crushing, Thermal stresses, Hoop stresses & corresponding strains, Volumetric Strain, Bulk modulus, Hook's law, Young's modulus, Modulus of Rigidity, stress-strain curves for ductile & brittle materials, Poisson's ratio. 1.2 Concept of stresses & strains in thin cylindrical & spherical shells subjected to internal pressure. 1.3 Concepts of Buckling – Rankine's & Euler's formulae for buckling load for columns / shafts under compression, concepts of equivalent length for various end conditions. 1.4 Concepts of Deflection & slope of beams – relation between bending moment & slope. Deflection of simply supported beams and cantilever beams subjected to point load. (No derivation) (Problems on compressive & tensile stresses, Thermal stresses, butt & lap riveted joints, simple cases of buckling). 	10	18			

	Strain Energy		
02	2.1 Concept, derivation & use of expression for deformation of axially	03	04
02	loaded members under gradual, sudden & impact load.		0-1
	2.2 Strain energy due to self-weight.		
	Bending Moment & Shear Force		
	3.1 Shear force, bending moment & relation between them.		
	3.2 Shear force & bending moment diagrams for simply supported	08	12
02	beam & cantilevers subjected to point loads & Uniformly		
03	distribution load, concept of Uniformly varying load & couples		
	acting on beam 3.3 Location of point of contraflexure.		
	(Problems to be based on simply supported & cantilever beams with		
	point load & UDL only)		
	Moment of Inertia		
	4.1 Definition of Moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of different		
	laminae, radius of gyration.		
	4.2 Parallel & perpendicular axis theorem.		
04	4.3 Moment of inertia of rectangular, circular, semicircular. Triangular,	03	06
	Hollow Rectangular, symmetrical I - Section,		
	Channel section, Tee- section, angle section about centroidal axis.		
	4.4 Polar moment of inertia.		
	Bending & Shear stresses		
	5.1 Theory of simple bending, equation of bending.		
05	5.2 Assumptions in the theory of bending, moment of resistance, section	06	06
	modulus & neutral axis.		
	5.3 Shear stresses – concepts of direct & transverse shear stress.		
	Combination of Bending & Direct stresses		
	6.1 Axial load, eccentric load, direct stresses, bending stresses		
0/	maximum & minimum stresses.	00	10
06	6.2 Application of the above concepts for machine parts such as offset	80	10
	links, C-clamp, Bench vice, Drilling machine frame, stresses at base of a short column, condition for no tension at extreme fibres, total		
	stress variation diagrams. (Simple problems on above applications)		
	Principal Planes & Principal Stresses		
	7.1 Definition of principal plane & principal stresses.		
	7.2 Expression for normal and tangential stress, maximum shear stress.		
07	7.3 Stresses on inclined planes.	06	80
	7.4 Position of principal planes & planes of maximum shear.		
	7.5 Graphical solution using Mohr's circle of Stresses.		
	Torsion		
1	8.1 Concept of Pure Torsion, Torsion equation for solid and hollow		
	circular shafts. Assumptions in theory of pure Torsion.	04	06
	8.2 Comparison between Solid and Hollow Shafts subjected to pure		
	torsion (no problem on composite and non homogeneous shaft)		
	Total	48	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skill:

- 1 Identification of different parts of machine and their function.
- 2 Interpretation failure patterns of different metal under different action.
 - 3 Extrapolating test result or observation during test.
 - 4 Testing different metals and comparison of experimental result.

Motor Skill:

- 1 Sketch of standard specimen, arrangement for test on respective machines.
- 2 Measurement of different parameters.
- 3 Handling Instrument.
- 4 Observing behavior of different metal during test.

1 0030111	rig benavior of afficient frieta	ii dai irig tost.	
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Andrew Pytel Fedrinand L. Singer	Strength of Material		Addison-Wesley An imprint of Addison Wesley Longman, Inc. Forth edition
G.H.Ruder	Strength of Material		ELBS with Macmillan third edition
B.K.Sarkar	Strength of Material		Tata McGraw hill New Delhi
Dr. R. K.Bansal	A Text Book strength of Material		Laxmi Publication New Delhi
S Ramamrutham	Strength of Material		Dhanpat Rai & Publication New Delhi
R.S.Khurmi	Strength of Material		S.Chand Company Ltd. Delhi
G.K.Narula K.S.Narula	Materials Science		Tata McGraw hill New Delhi
Reference books	:- Nil		
		B1'I	

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial:Nil

List of Practical:

Study and demonstration of Universal Testing Machine & its attachments.

Study & demonstration of Extensometer.

Tension Test on mild steel, Aluminium & compression test on cast iron on Universal Testing Machine.

Direct Shear Test of mild steel on Universal Testing Machine.

Brinell Hardness Test on Mild Steel.

Rockwell hardness Test on Hardened Steel.

Izod & Charpy - Impact tests of a standard specimen.

Torsion Test on Mild steel bar.

Assignments: Drawing sheet on shear force & bending Moment diagrams for a given loading (At least four problems.).

a) Estimation of principal stresses and maximum shear strain for a given combined loading by analytical & Mohr's circle method. (At least two problems.).

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE : ME/MH/MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTER

SEMESTER: FOURTH SCHEME: C

Sr.No.	Sr.No. SUBJECT		ERIOI	os	EVALUATION SCHEME					Cradita		
	THEODY		TII	Р	SESSI	ONSAL	EXAM	ГСГ	PR	Oral	TW	Credits
	THEORY	L	TU		TA	СТ	Total	ESE	@	#	@	
1	Theory of Machines & Mechanisms	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	25	4
2	Fundamentals of Electronics	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	-	4
3	Production Processes	1	_	3	10	20	30	70		-	<u>25</u>	3
4	Thermal Engineering	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		25	<u>25</u>	4
5	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		25	<u>25</u>	4
6	Computer Programming	1	-	2	-	-	-	-		-	<u>-</u>	2
7	Professional Practices - IV	-	-	3	-		-	-		-	<u>50</u>	2
	Total	14	0	17	50	100	150	350		50	150	23

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 31

THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES **EACH**

, External Assessment @ , Internal Assessment ESE - End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, TU - Tutorial, P - Practical

TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks: 700

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

Assessment of Practical, Oral & term work to be done as per the prevailing norms of curriculum implementation & assessment.

Course code: ME/AE/PT/PG/MH		ME/AE/PT/PG/MH	Semester: Fourth		
Duration :			Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Scheme		eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory: 1 hrs/week			Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutorial: hrs/week		hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practical: 2 hrs/week		hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit	:: 2				
Aim :-	•				
S.No					
1.	To dev	elop important skills which und	erlie programming abstract.		
	To dev	elop the ability to see patterns a	nd to abstract from specific examples to the more ge	neral case.	
Objec					
S.No		ents should be able to:			
1.	•	Break a given task into subtasks.			
2.	•	Enhance logical thinking.			
3.	•	Develop 'C' programs for simple applications.			
	equisite		, аррисатона.		
S.No		•			
1.	Sound	d knowledge of computer.			
	Contents			Hrs/week	
Cha	apter		Name of the Topic	Hours	
1.		Introduction - Problem, definition and analysis, algorithm, flow charts, tracing and dry running of algorithms. Introduction to 'C' programming, simple program using Turbo 'C' compiler and execution of 'C' program		02	
2.		C Fundamentals: Character set, constants, data types, identifiers, key words, variable declarations Types of Operators – unary, binary, arithmetic, relational, logical, assignment. Hierarchy of operators, expressions, library functions, Use of input/output functions viz. Printf(), Scanf(), getch(), putch()		03	
3.		Use of Control Statements:- if-else, while loop, do – while loop, for loop, switch, break and continue. Writing, Compiling, Executing and debugging programs		05	
4.		Introduction to Subscripted variables, arrays, defining and declaring one and two dimensional arrays, reading and writing		03	

5.	Concept of String, string input / output functions Defining and accessing a user defined functions, Passing of arguments, declaration of function prototypes Storage classes: automatic, external, static variables	03
	Tota	լ 16

Practical:

Intellectual Skills:

- Prepare and interpret flow chart of a given problem.
- Represent data in various forms.
- Use various control statements and functions

Motor Skills:

- Write program in 'C' language.
- Run and debug 'C' program successfully.

List of Practical:

To write simple program having engineering application involving following statements

- 2. Use of Sequential structure
- 3. Use of if-else statements
- 4. Use of for statement
- 5. Use of Do-While Statement
- 6. Use of While statement
- 7. Use of brake and Continue statement
- 8. Use of multiple branching Switch statement
- 9. Use of different format specifiers using Scanf() and Printf()
- 10. Use of one dimensional array e.g. String, finding standard deviation of a group data
- 11. Use of two dimensional array of integers/ reals

Defining a function and calling it in the main

Text Books:						
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher			
Byron Gotfried	Introduction to 'C' programming		Tata McGraw Hill			
Yashwant Kanitkar	Let us 'C'		BPB publications			
Denis Ritchie and Kerninghan	Introduction to 'C' programming		Prantice Hall Publications			
Balguruswamy	Programming in 'C'		Tata Mc- Graw Hill			
Reference books :-	Nil					
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil						
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil						

Course code: ME/PT/PG/MH Duration: Teaching Scheme			Semester: Fourth	Machinery) Semester: Fourth Maximum Marks: 150		
			Maximum Marks : 150			
			Examination Scheme	Examination Scheme		
Theory: 3 hrs/week		3 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks	·ks		
Tutorial: hrs/week		hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks	S		
Practical: 2 hrs/week		2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit	: 4					
Aim :-			I			
S.No						
1.	To de	evelop and apply the concept	ts introduced in Fluid Mechanics to engineering app	olications	in turbo	
	machinery and flow measurement.					
2.	To in	troduce and apply to concep	ts of similarity and scaling within fluid mechanics			
3.		To review flow measurement devices / techniques, from industrial machines to modern, laser-based				
	meth	ods.				
Ohisa	tive .					
Objec S.No		student will be able to				
1.	•	Measure various propertie	es such as pressure, velocity, flow rate using various	s instrume	ents.	
		· · ·				
1. 2.	•	· · ·	es such as pressure, velocity, flow rate using various eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficienc			
		Calculate different parame Systems.				
2.	•	Calculate different parame Systems.	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps.			
2.	•	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. urbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5.	•	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tu	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. urbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5.	•	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tu	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. urbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No	• • • equisit	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tu Plot characteristics curves e:-	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. urbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No 1.	• • • equisit	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tue Plot characteristics curves e:- vledge of mathematics	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. Irbines and pumps. Is of turbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No	• • • equisit	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tu Plot characteristics curves e:-	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. Irbines and pumps. Is of turbines and pumps.			
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No 1.	• • • equisit	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tue Plot characteristics curves e:- vledge of mathematics vledge of applied thermodyr	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. Irbines and pumps. Is of turbines and pumps.		arious	
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No 1. 2.	• • • equisit	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tue Plot characteristics curves e:- vledge of mathematics vledge of applied thermodyr	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. In turbines and pumps. In turbines and pumps. In a turbines and pumps.	y etc of va	arious	
2. 3. 4. 5. Pre-R S.No 1. 2.	equisit Knov	Calculate different parame Systems. Describe the construction Test the performance of tue Plot characteristics curves e:- vledge of mathematics vledge of applied thermodyr	eters such as co-efficient of friction, power, efficience and working of turbines and pumps. Irbines and pumps. Is of turbines and pumps. Contents	ey etc of va	ek	

02	 Fluid Pressure & Pressure Measurement 2.1 Fluid pressure, Pressure head, Pressure intensity 2.2 Concept of absolute vacuum, gauge pressure, atmospheric pressure, absolute pressure. 2.3 Simple and differential manometers, Bourden pressure gauge. 2.4 Concept of Total pressure on immersed bodies, center of pressure. Note: Numericals on Manometers, Total Pressure & Centre of pressure 	09	12
03	Fluid Flow 3.1 Types of fluid flows 3.2 Continuity equation 3.3 Bernoulli's theorem 3.4 Venturimeter – Construction, principle of working, Coefficient of discharge, Derivation for discharge through venturimeter. 3.5 Orifice meter – Construction, Principle of working, hydraulic coefficients, Derivation for discharge through Orifice meter 3.6 Pitot tube – Construction, Principle of Working Note:- Numericals on Venturimeter, orifice meter, pitot tube	09	12
04	Flow Through Pipes 5.1 Laws of fluid friction (Laminar and turbulent) 5.2 Darcy's equation and Chezy's equation for frictional losses. 5.3 Minor losses in pipes 5.4 Hydraulic gradient and total gradient line. 5.5 Hydraulic power transmission through pipe Note: Numericals to estimate major and minor losses	05	06
05	Impact of jet 4.1 Impact of jet on fixed vertical, moving vertical flat plates. 4.2 Impact of jet on curved vanes with special reference to turbines & pumps Note - Simple Numericals on work done and efficiency	09	08
06	 Hydraulic Turbines 6.1 Layout of hydroelectric power plant. 6.2 Features of Hydroelectric power plant. 6.3 Classification of hydraulic turbines. 6.4 Selection of turbine on the basis of head and discharge available 6.5 Construction and working principle of Pelton wheel, Francis and Kaplan turbine. 6.6 Draft tubes – types and construction, Concept of cavitation in turbines 6.7 Calculation of Work done, Power, efficiency of turbine. 	10	10
07	A] Centrifugal Pumps 7.1 Construction , principle of working and applications 7.2 Types of casings and impellers.	10	10

Total	64	70
Note:- No Derivations and Numericals on reciprocating pumps.		
7.11 Indicator diagram with effect of acceleration head & frictional head.		
7.11 Use of Air Vessel.		
7.10 Concept of Slip, Negative slip, Cavitation and separation	UO	06
7.9 Construction, working principle and applications of single and double acting reciprocating pumps.	08	06
B] Reciprocating Pump		
power required to drive pumps.		
Note :- Numericals on calculations of overall efficiency and		
7.8 Construction, working and applications of submersible, jet pump		
7.7 Trouble Shooting		
7.6 Performance Characteristics of Centrifugal pumps		
7.5 Manometric head, Work done, Manometric efficiency, Overall efficiency, NPSH		
7.4 Priming and its methods, Cavitation		
7.3 Concept of multistage		

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1) Select and use appropriate flow measuring device.
- 2) Select and use appropriate pressure measuring device.
- 3) Analyze the performance of pumps and turbines.

Motor Skills:

- 1) Use flow measuring device.
- 2) Use pressure measuring device.
- 3) Operate pumps and turbines. **List of Practical:**

- 01. Calibration of Bourden pressure gauge with the help of Dead Weight Pressure gauge.
- 02. Verification of Bernoulli's Theorem.
- 03. Determination of Coefficient of Discharge of Venturimeter.
- 04. Determination of Coefficient of Discharge, coefficient of contraction and coefficient of velocity of orifice meter.

05. Determi	nation of coefficient of friction	on of flow through pipes.	
06. Trial on	Pelton wheel to determine o	verall efficiency.	
07. Trial on	centrifugal pump to determi	ne overall efficiency.	
08. Trial on	reciprocating pump to deter	mine overall efficiency.	
Text Books:	<u> </u>		
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Ramamrutham S.	Hydraulic, fluid mechanics & fluid machines	Dhanpat Rai and Sons New Delhi	
Modi P. N. and Seth S. M.	Hydraulics and fluid mechanics including Hydraulic machines	Standard Book House. New Delhi	
Streeter Victor, Bedford K.W., Wylie E.B	Fluid Mechanics	McGraw Hill Int.	
K. Subramanya	One Thousand Solved Problems in Fluid Mechanics	Tata McGraw Hill	
Pump manufactures	d catalogs such as Kirloskar I	Brothers, KSB, Kishor pumps	s etc.
Reference books :-	Nil	,	
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments : -	Nil	
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		
1			

Course	e code: I	(Fundamentals of Ele ME/PT/PG/MH	Semester : Fourth			
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 100	Maximum Marks : 100		
Teach	ing Sche	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory			Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practical: 2 hrs/week		hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit:	4					
Aim :-						
S.No						
1.	Provid	le the fundamental knowle	edge in electronics to enable understanding of its ap	plications		
2.	Provid	e hands-on opportunities	for students to construct electronic circuits and	build el	ectronic	
			ls, ranging from simple to intermediate.			
3.	Cultiva		interest in learning through circuit simulations and	d self-asse	essment	
4.			activities such as information search and presentati	ons		
Object	ive :-					
S.No	_	nts should be able to:				
1.	•	Identify and test differen	it components.			
2.	•	Use principles of circuit of	operations and its applications.			
3.	•	Distinguish various elem	ents in digital electronics.			
4.	•	Understand working of d	lifferent types of power supplies.			
5.	•	Use test instruments.				
Pre-Re	equisite	:-Nil				
			Contonts	Uro hus	ok	
Char	ntor		Contents Name of the Topic	Hrs/we Hours	ек Marks	
Ulla	pter	Electronic Devices	Name of the Topic	Hours	ivial KS	
Introduction		Introduction to electronic	devices, their symbols, principle of working and e, Zener diode, Power diode, Varactor diode,			

02	Circuit diagram and operation- Half wave, full wave & bridge rectifier.	09	15
	Filters – L, C, L-C, π filter Concept of unregulated power supply, regulated power supply- line		
	regulation & load regulation.		
	Principle of operation, block diagram and application of shunt regulated		
	power supply, series regulated power supply, switch mode power supply		
	(SMPS), 3 pin IC regulated, IC 723 adjustable power supply. Block diagram of UPS, Concept of online and off line UPS.		
	Concept of constant current limiting and fold back current limiting, concept		
	of constant voltage source, constant current source		
	Transistor		
	Transistor as a switch and amplifier, single stage transistor amplifier CB, CE and CC configuration and their applications, RC coupled and direct coupled amplifier, their frequency response and application.		
03	Power amplifier- class A, class B, class C, class AB, their comparison on operating point, conduction cycle, efficiency, application.(No circuits expected)	09	15
	Oscillator – Requirement of oscillator circuit, Barkhauson's criteria of oscillator, circuit diagram and its application Phase shift oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Colpitts oscillator, Crystal oscillator.		
	OP Amp Block diagram, configurations and use of op amp as - Inverting, Non-		
04	inverting, Summing, Voltage to current converter, current to voltage	OF	10
	converter, differentiator, Comparator, Wien bridge oscillator, Schmitt's	05	10
	trigger, Instrument amplifier		
	Digital Electronics Number system- Decimal, Binary, Hexadecimal, BCD, Decimal to binary		
	conversion, , Decimal – Hexadecimal conversion.		
	Study of logic gates, Symbol, truth table and IC numbers - NOT, AND, OR,		
05	NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR and NAND as universal gate. Flip Flops – Block diagram of flip flop, RS flip flop, D flip flop ,Toggle , JK flip	09	14
	flop, Master Slave JK flip flop, Clocked flip flop – level triggered and edge		
	triggered, Application of flip flop – Frequency divider, Ring counter, Shift		
	register.		
	Seven segment driving circuit, Encoder, Decoder, Multiplexer, De multiplier. IC 555 -		
	Block diagram, Multi vibrator circuit diagram and working for Mono stable,		
	Bi stable and Astable Multivibrator, Analog to Digital Converters , Digital to		
07	Analog converter		
06	Block diagram and working of – Welding control circuits –sequential timer	06	10
	Temperature control circuits using SCR,FWR		
	Speed control circuits		
	Level control circuit using variable capacitor and potentiometer.		
Total	48	80	
ractical:			

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Identification and selection of components.
- 2. Interpretation of circuits.
- 3. Understand working of various types of power supplies.

Motor skills:

- a. Drawing of circuits.
- b. Measurement of various parameters using multimeter.
- c. Testing of components using LCR meter, IC tester.
- d. Follow standard test procedure.

List of Practical:

- 1. Use of multimeter (analog and digital) for current, voltage and resistance measurement (Use of colour code for resistors).
- 2. Study of front panel of CRO and measurement of frequency and voltage.
- 3. I) Measurement of L, C, R on LCR meter
 - II) Testing of an IC using IC tester
- 4. Testing of components like diode, FET, MOSFET, LED, SCR, diac, triac, Zener diode ,inductor, capacitor using a multimeter
- 5. Line and load regulation of un-regulated power supply and regulated power supply.
- 6. To plot the frequency response of single stage RC coupled amplifier and calculate band width.
- 7. Verification of Op-Amp as inverting and non inverting amplifier.
- 8. To generate a square wave by using Schmitt trigger.
- 9. Verify truth tables for logic gates-. NOT, AND, OR, NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR
- 10. Construct a ring counter using JK flip-flop and verify count sequence.
- 11. Design a square wave oscillator for 100 Hz using IC 555. (Use a stable multivibrator).
- 12. Speed control of AC/DC motor by using SCR, UJT.

Note: 1) Teachers are expected to make students familiar with the Data Books and Operation Manuals and also encourage them to visit related websites.

2) At least one practical from the above list be performed by using simulation software.

Text Books:		<u>, </u>	
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
V.K. Mehta	Principles of Electronics		S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi
Paul Malvino	Electronic Principles		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
A. Mottershead	Electronic Devices & Components'		Prentice Hall of India
R.P. Jain	Modern Digital Electronics		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
Grob Bernard	Basic Electronics		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
Paul B. ZBar, Albert p.Malvino,Michael	Basic Electronics - a Text Lab Manual		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers

A. Miller			
Paul B. ZBar	Industrial Electronics - a Text Lab Manual		Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
Reference books :-	- Nil		
Suggested List of L	_aboratory Experiments : - I	Nil	
Suggested List of A	Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil		

	(Production Proce	esses)			
Course code: ME/PT/PG/MH		/PG/MH Semester : Fourth			
Durati	ion:	Maximum Marks: 125			
Teach	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	: 1 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutoria	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practic	cal: 3 hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit:	3				
Aim :-					
S.No					
1.	relevance to scientists, engine	ma level in aspects of production proceers and other professions who operate ed sectors, particularly in the production	e in the manufacturing and		
2.		production processes. To select, operate ons and production processes, surface fir			
Object	ive :-				
S.No	The student will be able to:				
1.	Use the basic machine to	ools like lathe, drilling and milling.			
2.	Know about broaching in	machine and its applications.			
3.	Understand the importance of surface finish and related surface finishing methods				
4.	Program and use basic of	on machines.			
5.	Understand and select t	he gear cutting processes.			
6.	Understand and select p	plastic molding processes			
Pre-Re	equisite:-		_		
S.No					
1.	Knowledge of basic manufacturi	ing processes.			
	1				

Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Turning	03	08
	1.1 Lathe:		
	Angle calculations for taper turning.		
	Cutting tool nomenclature and tool signature.		
	Cutting parameters and machining time calculation.		
01	1.2 CNC Lathe	10	22
	Introduction, classification, advantages, positioning system, constructional		
	features.		
	Part programming : programming format, word, statement, block.		
	Preparatory and miscellaneous code, Fixed cycles in programming – canned		
	cycle, do-loop, subroutine.		
	Drilling		
02	Twist drill nomenclature.	02	06
	Cutting parameters, machining time calculation, Deep hole drilling.		
	Milling and gear cutting		
	3.1 Milling	03	06
	Cutting parameters, machining time calculation, Milling operations – plain		
	milling, side and face milling, form milling, gang milling, end milling, face		
	milling, T- slot milling, slitting.		
03	3.2 Gear cutting	06	12
	Gear cutting on milling machine –Dividing head and Indexing methods		
	Gear hobbing, Principle of operation, Advantages And limitations.		
	Hobbing techniques – climb and conventional, Gear shaping - Principle of		
	operation, advantages, disadvantages, Gear finishing processes - Gear		
	shaving, Gear grinding, Gear burnishing, gear lapping.		
	Grinding		
04	Classification of machines ,	02	05
	Grinding wheel composition, types and shapes, Designation. Types of	-	
	Grinding operations.		
	Super Finishing Processes		
	6.1 Honing,		
05	6.2 Lapping,	02	05
	6.3 Burnishing,		
	6.4 Buffing and polishing.		
	Plastic Moulding		
06	Types of plastic, Compression molding, Transfer moulding, Injection	04	06
	moulding, blow molding, vacuum forming, extrusion, calendaring,	0 -1	
	rotational moulding.	00	70
	Total	32	70

Note: One hour of the practical per week is to be utilized for instructions by subject teacher to explain & demonstrate the accessories, tool holding & work holding devises as mentioned in practical contents. The student will write assignments based on these sessions.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Understand the axis identification of CNC lathe
- 2. Understand the various types of preparatory and miscellaneous codes.
- 3. Calculate machining time for different operations.
- 4. Identify cutting tool nomenclature / marking systems.
- 5. Know the significance of various super finishing methods.
- 6. Understand the different processes of gear cutting.
- 7. Understand various plastic molding methods.
- 8. Write programs for CNC Lathe.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Operate lathe, CNC lathe, drilling and milling machines.
- 2. Execute part programming.
- 3. Operate grinding machine.
- 4. Use the indexing mechanism.

List of Practical:

- 1) One assignment on cutting tool nomenclature and tool signature of single point cutting tool.
- 2) Industrial visit to observe plastic processing shop and report on the visit.
- 3) One job on lathe containing the operations like plain turning, threading, boring, taper turning.
- 4) One job on CNC lathe containing the operations like plain turning, taper turning and curvature. (Group of two students, each group must use different program for different job dimensions)
- 5) One job containing drilling, milling, reaming, gear cutting (spur gear) per job max. two students.
- 6) One job containing surface grinding / cylindrical grinding for tolerances
 - ± 30 micron, (For the job already made on milling machine /lathe).
- 7) One assignment on accessories & attachment chucks, mandrels, carrier and catch plates rests, face plate and angle plate, grinding attachment used on lathe.
- 8) One assignment on accessories & attachment, work holding & tool holding devises used on milling machine
- 9) One assignment each on shaper, planer, boring machine, broaching machine.
- 10) One assignment each on tool nomenclature & geometry of boring tool, broaching tool, milling cutters.

One assignment on types of grinding wheels.

Text Books:	-		
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
S. K. Hajra Chaudary, Bose, Roy	Elements of workshop Technology-Volume I & II		Media Promoters and Publishers Limited.
O. P. Khanna & Lal	Production Technology Volume- I & II		Dhanpat Rai Publications.
W. A. J. Chapman, S. J. Martin	Workshop Technology- Volume –I,II & III		Viva Books (p) Ltd.
O.P. Khanna	A text book of Foundry Tech.		Dhanpat Rai Publications.
R.B. Gupta	Production Technology		Satya Prakashan New Delhi

H.S.Bawa	Workshop Technology Volume-I& II	Tata McGraw-Hill
John A. Schey	Introduction to Manufacturing Processes	McGraw-Hill
M. Adithan A. B. Gupta	Manufacturing Technology	New age International
Pabla B. S. M. Adithan	CNC machines	New age international limited.
B. L. Juneja	Fundamental of metal cutting and machine tools	New age international limited.
Steve Krar, Albert Check	Technology of Machine Tools.	McGraw-Hill International.
P. N. Rao	CAD/CAM Principals and Applications	Tata McGraw-Hill
P. N. Rao	Manufacruting Technology Metal Cutting & Machne tools	Tata McGraw-Hill
Reference book	s :- Nil	
	of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil	

Name (of the C	ourse: Mechanical Engineering G	roup (Professional Practices-IV)		
Course code: ME/PT/PG/MH		ME/PT/PG/MH	G/MH Semester : Fourth		
Durati	on:		Maximum Marks : 50		
Teachi	ing Sche	eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory	<i>!</i> :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practic	al: 3	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:	2				
Aim :-					
S.No					
1. Object	concep		nmunicate and attitude, in addition to basic to tures, seminars on technical topics and group		
S.No		nt will be able to:			
1.	•	Acquire information from different s	sources		
2.	•	Prepare notes for given topic			
3.	•	Present given topic in a seminar			
4.	•	Interact with peers to share thought	S		
5.	•	Prepare a report on industrial visit,	expert lecture		
Pre-Re	quisite	:-			
	•	Content	s	Hrs/week	
Sr.	No.		Activities	Practical Hours	

	submitted by the individual student, to form a part of the term work.	
	The industrial visits may be arranged in the following areas / industries:	
1	Sugar Factory / Dairy / Chemical Industry / Thermal Power Plant.	14
	vi) Machine shop having CNC machines. vii) ST workshop / Auto service station	
	viii) City water supply pumping station	
	ix) Manufacturing unit to observe finishing and super finishing	
	processes.	
	Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert lectures to be organized from	
	any two of the following areas:	
	Interview Techniques.	
2	Modern Boilers – Provisions in IBR	06
	Applications of Sensors and Transducers	
	Alternate fuels – CNG / LPG , Biodiesel, Ethanol, hydrogen	
	Piping technology	
	Information Search:	
	Information search can be done through manufacturer's catalogue, websites,	
	magazines, books etc. and submit a report any one topic.	
	Following topics are suggested :	
	v) Engine lubricants & additives	
	vi) Automotive gaskets and sealants	
•	vii) Engine coolants and additives	00
3	viii) Two and Four wheeler carburetor.	80
	ix) Power steering	
	x) Filters	
	xi) Different drives/Transmission systems in two wheelers.	
	xii) Types of bearings – applications and suppliers. xiii) Heat Exchangers	
	xiii) Heat Exchangers xiv) Maintenance procedure for solar equipment.	
	Tools holder on general purpose machines and drilling machines. Seminar:	
	Seminar topic shall be related to the subjects of fourth semester. Each student	
4	shall submit a report of at least 10 pages and deliver a seminar (Presentation	80
	time – 10 minutes)	
	Mini Project / Activities : (any one)	
	a) Prepare one model out of card board paper / acrylic / wood / thermocol	
	/ metal such as : i) Elliptical Trammel ii) Pantograph iii) Coupling iv)	
E	Cams and Followers v) Geneva mechanism	10
5	b) Dismantling of assembly (e.g. jig / fixtures , tool post , valves etc.) Take	12
	measurement and prepare drawings / sketches of different parts.	
	c) Make a small decorative water fountain unit.	
	d) Toy making with simple operating mechanisms.	
	Total	48
Text Books:		

Reference	ce books :- Nil		
Suggeste	ed List of Laboratory Exp	eriments : - Nil	<u> </u>
Suggeste	Led List of Assignments/T	utorial :- Nil	

Course code: ME/PT/PG/AE/MH		Semester: Fourth		
Duration:		Maximum Marks :		
Teaching Scheme		Examination Scheme		
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutorial: hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Praction	cal: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit	:			
Aim :-		I		
WIIII :-				
S.No				
	To focus on understanding the o	oncept of machines, mechanisms and their elements. Also stud ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis		
S.No 1. Object	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linary analysis and design of mechanism tive:-	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis		
S.No 1. Object	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linanalysis and design of mechanism	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis		
S.No 1.	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linary analysis and design of mechanism tive:-	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis		
S.No 1. Object	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various line analysis and design of mechanism tive: Student will be able to: • Know different machine expressions.	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis		
S.No 1. Object S.No 1.	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linanalysis and design of mechanism tive: Student will be able to: Know different machine of the chinematics are considered.	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis. lements and mechanisms.		
S.No 1. Object S.No 1. 2.	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linanalysis and design of mechanism tive: Student will be able to: Know different machine of the chinematics are considered.	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis. lements and mechanisms. nd Dynamics of different machines and mechanisms. Mechanisms for a particular application.		
S.No 1. Object S.No 1. 2. 3.	To focus on understanding the ckinematics aspects of various linaralysis and design of mechanism tive: Student will be able to: Know different machine of the control of	ks in mechanisms. To form foundation for kinematics synthesis. Ilements and mechanisms. Ind Dynamics of different machines and mechanisms. Mechanisms for a particular application. Incing and Vibration.		

	Contents	Hrs/we	ek
Chapter	Name of the Topic		Marks
1.	Fundamentals and types of Mechanisms 1.1 Kinematics of Machines: - Definition of Kinematics, Dynamics, Statics, Kinetics, Kinematic link, Kinematic Pair and its types, constrained motion and its types, Kinematic chain and its types, Mechanism, inversion, machine and structure. 1.2 Inversions of Kinematic Chain. 1.2.1 Inversion of four bar chain, coupled wheels of Locomotive & Pentograph. 1.2.2 Inversion of Single Slider Crank chain- Rotary I.C. Engines mechanism, Whitworth quick return mechanism, Crank and Slotted lever quick return mechanism. 1.2.3 Inversion of Double Slider Crank Chain- Scotch Yoke Mechanism & Oldham's Coupling. 1.3 Common Mechanisms 1.3.1 Bicycle free wheel Sprocket mechanism. 1.3.2 Geneva Mechanism.	12	14

	1.3.3 Ackerman's Steering gear mechanism.		
	1.3.3 Ackerman's Steering gear mechanism.1.3.4 Foot operated air pump mechanism.		
	Velocity and Acceleration in Mechanism		
2.	 2.1 Concept of relative velocity and relative acceleration of a point on link, angular velocity and angular acceleration, inter- relation between linear and angular velocity and acceleration. 2.2 Drawing of velocity and acceleration diagram of a given configuration, diagrams of simple mechanisms. Determination of velocity and acceleration of a point on link by relative velocity method [Excluding coriollis components of acceleration]. 2.3 Analytical method [no derivation] and Klein's construction to determine velocity and acceleration of different links in single slider crank mechanism. 	09	09
	Cams and Followers		
3.	 3.1 Concept, definition and application of Cams and Followers. 3.2 Classification of Cams and Followers. 3.3 Different follower motions and their displacement diagrams like uniform velocity, SHM, uniform acceleration and Retardation. 3.4 Drawing of profile of radial cam with knife-edge and roller follower with and without offset with reciprocating motion (graphical method). 	08	08
	Power Transmission		
4.	 4.1 Types of Drives – Belt, Chain, Rope, Gear drives & their comparison. 4.2 Belt Drives - flat belt, V– belt & its applications, material for flat and V-belt, angle of lap, belt length. Slip and creep. Determination of velocity ratio, ratio of tight side and slack side tension, centrifugal tension and initial tension, condition for maximum power transmission (Simple numericals) 4.3 Chain Drives – Advantages & Disadvantages, Selection of Chain & Sprocket wheels, methods of lubrication. 4.4 Gear Drives – Spur gear terminology, types of gears and gear trains, their selection for different application, train value & Velocity ratio for compound, reverted and simple epicyclic gear train, methods of lubrication, Law of gearing. 4.5 Rope Drives – Types, applications, advantages & limitations of Steel ropes. 	14	16
5.	 Flywheel and Governors 5.1 Flywheel - Concept, function and application of flywheel with the help of turning moment diagram for single cylinder 4-Stroke I.C. Engine (no Numericals). Coefficient of fluctuation of energy, coefficient of fluctuation of speed and its significance. 5.2 Governors - Types, concept, function and application & Terminology of Governors. 5.3 Comparison between Flywheel and Governor. 	06	06
6.	Brakes, Dynamometers, Clutches & Bearings 6.1 Function of brakes and dynamometer, types of brakes and Dynamometers, comparison between brakes and dynamometer. 6.2 Construction and working of i) shoe brake, ii) Band Brake, iii) Internal expanding shoe brake iv) Disc Brake.	12	14

	Total	64	70
7.	 Balancing & Vibrations 7.1 Concept of balancing. Balancing of single rotating mass. Graphical method for balancing of several masses revolving in same plane. 7.2 Concept and terminology used in vibration, causes of vibrations in machines, their harmful effects and remedies. 	03	03
	 6.3 Concept of Self Locking & Self energizing brakes. 6.4 Numerical problems to find braking force and braking torque for shoe & band brake. 6.5 Construction and working of i) Rope Brake Dynamometer, ii) Hydraulic Dynamometer, iii) Eddy current Dynamometer. 6.6 Clutches- Uniform pressure and Uniform Wear theories. 6.7 Function of Clutch and its application, Construction and working of i) Single plate clutch, ii) Multiplate clutch, iii) Centrifugal Clutch iv)Cone clutch v) Diaphragm clutch. (Simple numericals on single and Multiplate clutch). 6.8 Bearings – i) Simple Pivot, ii) Collar Bearing, iii) Conical pivot. Torque & power lost in friction (no derivation). Simple numericals. 		

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Understand working of free wheel mechanism of a bicycle, Geneva mechanism, steering gear mechanism etc.
- 2. Determine velocity and acceleration of links in a given mechanism.
- 3. Analyse balancing of rotating masses in a single plane.
- 4. Interpret interrelationship between components of various braking mechanisms.
- 5. Understand concepts of vibrations in various machineries, their harmful effects and remedies.
- 6. Compare various power transmission devices.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Drawing of velocity and acceleration diagrams.
- 2. Assembly and dismantling of brakes and clutches.
- 3. Drawing of cam profiles from a given data for i. C. Engine.
- 4. Drawing of velocity and acceleration diagram.

Note - The Term work shall consist of Journal / lab manual and A-3 size sketch book.

List of Practical:

- 1) Find the ratio of time of cutting stroke to the time of return stroke for quick return mechanism of a shaper machine.
- 2) Sketch & describe working of bicycle free wheel sprocket mechanism.
- 3) Determination of velocity and acceleration by relative velocity method (four problems).
- 4) Determination of velocity and acceleration of piston of an I.C. engine's Slider Crank mechanism by Klein's construction, for different position of crank in between 0° and 360°. Represent graphically velocity verses crank angle and acceleration verses crank angle.

5)	Draw the profile of radial cam for the given motion of follower. (At least four problems)						
6)		Determine the radius of rotation of flyball for different speed of governor and draw a graph					
7)		between radius of rotation versus speed. Dismontling and assembly of mechanically operated braking mechanism for two wheelers					
7) 8)		Dismantling and assembly of mechanically operated braking mechanism for two wheelers. Determination of power transmitted by any belt drive using any one dynamometer.					
9)		Dismantling and assembly of multiplate clutch of two-wheeler.					
10)		termine graphically balancing of several masses rotating in a single plane.					
,		g. apg. baranen g	<u> </u>	ng ma emgre premer			
Text Books:							
Name of Auth	ors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher			
Nume of Auth	013	Titles of the Book	Edition				
Khurmi Gupta		Theory of machines		Eurasia publishing House Pvt. Ltd. 2006 edition			
S.S.Rattan		Theory of Machine		McGraw Hill companies II Edition			
P.L.Ballaney		Theory of machines		Khanna Publication			
Timo Shenko		Theory of machines		Wiley Eastern			
Jagdishlal		Theory of machines		Bombay Metro – Politan book Itd.			
Ghosh - Mallik		Theory of machines		Affilated East west press			
Beven T.		Theory of machines		CBS Publication			
J.E.Shigley		Theory of machines		Mc Graw Hill			
Reference boo	oks :-	Nil					
Suggested Lis	t of L	aboratory Experiments :- Ni	il				
Suggested Lis	t of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil					

Course code: ME/MH Duration: Teaching Scheme		Semester: Fourth Maximum Marks: 150		
		Theory: 3 hrs/week		Mid Semester Exam: Marks
Tutorial: hrs/week		Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practio	cal: 2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:	: 4			
Aim :-				
S.No 1.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v	struction & working of various power producing & power absorbing appressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic		
1.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compo	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an		
	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compo	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an		
1. Object	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compotive: The Students should be able to:	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an		
1. Object	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compotive: The Students should be able to: Know various sources of	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an ent of any steam power plant.		
1. Object S.No 1.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compotive: The Students should be able to: Know various sources of	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different powerind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an ent of any steam power plant. The energy & their applications. The position of the process in the process		
1. Object S.No 1. 2.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compositive: The Students should be able to: Know various sources of Apply fundamental concess.	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different powerind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an ent of any steam power plant. The energy & their applications. The position of the process in the process		
1. Object S.No 1. 2. 3.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compositive: The Students should be able to: Know various sources of Apply fundamental concess Understand various laws Apply various gas laws &	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an ent of any steam power plant. The energy & their applications. The positive process in the process in the process of the power plant. The positive process in the p		
1. Object S.No 1. 2. 3. 4.	devices like boilers, turbines, co heat & conversion. To study of v gas laws, properties of steam engineering application. Boilers condensers are the major compo tive:- The Students should be able to:	npressors, pumps etc., To understand the concept of energy, work arious sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamic & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power ind application in different process industries. Steam turbines an ent of any steam power plant. The energy & their applications. The power plant in the process industries in the process industries in the process industries. Steam turbines are entropy of the process in the process in the process in the process industries in the process		

	Contents	Hrs/we	ek
Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
1.	Sources of energy 1.1 Brief description of energy sources	08	06

	1.7 Fuel cell – list of fuel cells		
2.	Fundamentals of Thermodynamics 2.1 Concepts of pure substance, types of systems, properties of systems, Extensive and Intensive properties with units and conversion like P, V, p And temperature. Point function and path function. 2.2 Work and Energy - Thermodynamic definition of work, heat, difference between heat and work, P.E., K.E, Internal Energy, Flow work, concepts of enthalpy, entropy. 2.3 Laws of Thermodynamic - Zeroth Law, Temperature measurement, principle of energy irreversibility, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin Plank, Clausius statements and their equivalence, Concept of perpetual motion machine 1 and 2. 2.4 Application of Thermodynamic laws - Steady Flow Energy equation and its application to open system like boiler, engine, nozzle, turbine, compressor & condenser. 2.5 Application of Second law to Heat Engine, Heat Pump and Refrigerator.	12	14
3.	Ideal Gases 3.1 Concept of Ideal gas, Charle's law, Boyle's law, Avogadro's law, equation of state, Characteristic gas constant and universal gas constant. 3.2 Ideal gas processes: - - Isobaric, Isochoric, Isothermal, Adiabatic, Polytropic, Isentropic with representation of the processes on P-V and T-S diagram (only simple numericals)	08	14
4.	Steam and Steam Boiler 4.1 Generation of steam at constant pressure with representation on various charts such as T-H, T-S, H-S, P-H. Properties of steam and use of steam table, Quality of steam and its determination with Separating, throttling and combined Separating and throttling calorimeter (no numerical). 4.2 Vapour process: constant pressure, constant volume, constant enthalpy, constant entropy	14	14

			1
	(numericals using steam table and		
	Mollier chart), Rankine Cycle		
	4.3 Steam Boilers: -		
	- Classification of boilers.		
	- Construction and working of		
	- Cochran, Babcock and Wilcox, La-		
	mont and Loeffler boiler. Boiler		
	draught natural and Mechanical.		
	4.4 Boiler mounting and accessories [to be		
	covered in practical].		
	Steam Turbines and Condensers		
	5.1 Steam nozzle: -		
	- Continuity equation, types of nozzles,		
	concept of Mach number, critical		
	pressure, application of steam nozzles.		
	5.2 Steam turbine: -		
	- Classification of turbines, Construction		
	and working of Impulse and Reaction		
	turbine.		
	5.3 Compounding of turbines, Regenerative feed		
	heating, bleeding of steam, nozzle control		
5.		12	14
3 .	governing (no velocity diagrams and numerical).		14
	5.4 Steam condenser: -		
	- Dalton's law of partial pressure, function and classification of		
	condensers, construction and working		
	of surface condensers.		
	5.5 Sources of air leakage, concept of condenser		
	efficiency, vacuum efficiency (no numerical).		
	5.6 Cooling Towers.		
	- Force draught, natural draught and		
	induced draught.		
	Heat Transfer		
	6.1 Modes of heat transfer: -		
	- Conduction, convection and radiation.		
	6.2 Conduction by heat transfer		
	- Fourier's law, thermal conductivity,		
	conduction through cylinder, thermal		
	resistance, composite walls, combined		
	conduction and convection (Simple		
6.	numerical)	10	80
	6.3 Heat transfer by Radiation: -		
	- Thermal Radiation, Absorptivity,		
	Transmissivity, Reflectivity, Emissivity,		
	black and gray bodies, Stefan-Boltzman		
	law.		
	6.4 Heat Exchangers: -		
	- Shell and tube, plate type, multiphase		
	heat exchangers. Materials Used and		
L	1	1	ı

applications of heat exchangers.		
Total	64	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skill:

- 1. Understand different sources of energy and their applications.
- 2. Understand various concepts and fundamentals of thermodynamics.
- 3. Understand concepts and laws of ideal gasses.
- 4. Understand vapour processes, steam boilers and different mountings and accessories.
- 5. Understand modes of heat transfer and concept of heat exchanges.
- 6. Interpret steam tables, mollier chart and relationship between different thermodynamic properties.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Collect and write technical specifications of photovoltaic cells and identify different components on panels of photovoltaic cells.
- 2. Conduct trial on the setup for calculation of thermal conductivity of metal rod
- 3. Trace path of flue gases and water steam circuit in a boiler.
- 4. Conduct trial on solar water heating system.

List of practical:

- 1. Collection of technical data and specification of photovoltaic cell by referring to manufacturers' catalogues.
- 2. Study and Trial on solar water heating system.
- 3. Report on visit to wind power generation plant / biogas plant / hydraulic power plant.
- 4. Trace the flue gas path and water-steam circuit with the help of boiler model and write a report.
- 5. Report on visit to sugar factory / Dairy / steam power plant with specifications of boiler and list of mountings and accessories.
- 6. Calculation of thermal conductivity of a solid metallic rod.
- 7. Verification of Stefan-Boltzman's law
- 8. Study and compare various heat exchangers such as radiators, evaporators, condensers, plate heat exchangers etc.

Numericals on vapour processes and ideal gas processes (minimum two problems on each)

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Domkundwar V. M.	A Course in Thermal Engineering		Dhanpat Rai & Co.
P. L. Ballaney	A Course in Thermal Engineering		Khanna Publishers
R. S. Khurmi	A text book of Thermal Engineering.		S. Chand & co. Ltd.
R. K. Rajput	A Course in Thermal Engineering		Laxmi Publication, Delhi
Patel and Karmchandani	Heat Engine Vol I & II		Acharya Publication

P. K. Nag	Engineering Thermodynamics	Tata McGraw Hill			
B. K. Sarkar	Thermal Engineering	Tata McGraw Hill			
Reference book	Reference books :- Nil				
Suggested List	of Laboratory Experiments :- Nil	1			
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil					

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE : ME/MH/MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTER

SEMESTER: FIFTH SCHEME: C

Sr.No.	Sr.No. SUBJECT		ERIOI	OS		EV	ALUATION	N SCHEI	ΜE			:
	TUE 0.00V		T 11	Р	SESSIO	NSAL E	XAM	ESE	0	ral	TW	Credits
	THEORY	L	TU	P	TA	СТ	Total	ESE	:	#	@	
1	Advanced Manufacturing Processes	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	25	4
2	Power Engineering	3	-	2	10	20	30	70		-	=	4
3	Measurements & Control	3	_	2	10	20	30	70		-	<u>25</u>	4
4	4 Metrology & Quality Control		-	2	10	20	30	70	2	25	<u>25</u>	4
5	ELECTIVE	-	-	-	10	20	30	70	2	25	<u>25</u>	4
	Tool Engineering			2								
	Automobile Engineering			2								
	Power Plant Engineering			2								
	Mechatronics			2								
6	Industrial Project & Entrepreneurship Development	-	-	2	-	-	-	-		-	<u>-</u>	2
7	Professional Practices – V	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		-	<u>50</u>	2
	Total	13	0	17	50	100	150	350	5	50	150	24

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 30

HTEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

, External Assessment @ , Internal Assessment ESE - End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, TU - Tutorial, P - Practical

TA: Attendance & surprise guizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks: 700

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

Assessment of Practical, Oral & term work to be done as per the prevailing norms of curriculum implementation & assessment.

Name	of the C		ID PRODUCTION ENGINEERING / PRO	DUCTION TECHNOLOGY					
Course	e code:	ME/PG/PT/MH/MI		Semester: FIFTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND SIXTH FOR					
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 125						
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme						
Theory	y: 3	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks					
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks					
Practio	cal:	2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks					
Credit:	: 4			_					
Aim:-	1		1						
S.No									
Object	SPM, a		erations performed on non traditional raintenance of machine tools.	nachines, machining center, 					
Object S.No		udent will be able to							
1.	•		tional machining processes, CNC milling	 machines					
2.									
	•		of Special Purpose Machines.						
3.	•	Work as maintenance en	gineer.						
4.	•	Know the Operation and	control of different advanced machine to	ools and equipments.					
5.	•	Produce jobs as per speci	fied requirements by selecting the speci	fic machining process.					
6.	•	Adopt safety practices wh	nile working on various machines.						
7.	Develop the mindset for modern trends in manufacturing and automation.								
Pre-Re	equisite	:-NiI							
		T	Contents	Hrs/week					
Chapter			Name of the Topic	Hours Marks					

	Non-traditional machining process		
	Non traditional machining processes		
	1.1 Electrical discharge Machining.	05	08
	Principle of working, Setup of EDM, Dielectric fluid, tools (electrodes),		
	Process parameters, Output characteristics, Applications e.g. microhole		
	drilling, curve hole drilling. 1.2 Wire cut EDM - Principle of working, Setup of WEDM, controlling	03	04
01	Parameters, Applications.	00	01
	1.3 Laser Beam Machining.	05	80
	Physical principle of Laser, Laser action in ruby rod, Types of Lasers.		
	Set-up for LBM. Characteristics, controlling Parameters, Applications, Application Of Laser Beam for Welding (LBW)		
	1.4 Other non traditional machines such as ECM	03	04
	Principle of working, Applications.		
	CNC milling machines		
	Vertical and horizontal machining center: Constructional features, Axis		
02	identification, Electronic control system. Automatic tool changer and tool	12	16
	magazine.	12	10
	CNC programming: Preparatory functions (G code), miscellaneous functions (M code), Part programming including subroutines and canned cycles.		
	Principles of computer aided part programming.		
	Machine Tool Automation: Introduction and Need.		
	(A) Cingle opindle outerested transfer lines	05	80
03	(A) Single spindle automates, transfer lines.(B) Elements of control system, Limit switches, Proximity switches, Block	07	08
	diagram for feedback and servo control system, Introduction to PLC, Block	07	00
	diagram of PLC.		
	Special Purpose Machines (SPM)		
04	Concept, General elements of SPM, Productivity improvement by SPM,	03	06
	Principles of SPM design.		
	Maintenance of Machine Tools		
05	Types of maintenance, Repair cycle analysis, Repair complexity, Maintenance	05	08
03	manual, Maintenance records, Housekeeping. Introduction to Total	03	00
	Productive Maintenance (TPM).		
	Total	48	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- To select an appropriate non conventional machining process for required component.
 To write programs for CNC milling machine.
- To specify the requirement for special purpose machines and automation.
 To select the maintenance procedure for given machine tool.

Motor Skills:

- 1) To execute part programs on CNC milling machine / machining center.
- 2) To repair and maintain machine tools and sub systems.
- 3) To use and operate different hand tools required for repair and maintenance.
- 4) To identify and rectify the faults in the given sub assembly.

tes: 1. The workshop instructors should prepare specimen job in each shop as demonstration practice before the student (as per the drawing given by subject teacher / workshop superintendent)

- 2. Theory behind practical is to be covered by the concerned subject teacher / workshop superintendent.
- 3. Workshop diary should be maintained by each student duly signed by respective shop instructors

List of Practical:

- 1) Two jobs on CNC milling having following operations face milling, slotting, Contour machining. (Group of two students, each group must use different program for different job dimensions)
- 2) One assignment on part programming on machining center.
- 3) One assignment on machine tool installation procedure.
- 4) Industrial visit to observe automats and report on the tools, fixtures and cams used on automats.
- 5) Industrial visit to observe at least one non traditional machining process and report on visit.
- 6) Dismantling and Assembly of any one a) Tailstock on lathe b) Apron Mechanism. c) Tapping attachment on drilling machine. d) Lathe Chuck
- 7) Report on mounting and dismounting procedure of following (any two) a) Milling machine arbor. b) Vertical milling head. c) Tool post
- 8) One assignment on USM, CHM, EBM, AJM, WJM, PAM.

Text Books:					
Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the P		Name of the Publisher			
Amitabh Ghosh , Mallik	Manufacturing Science		East-West Press Pvt. Ltd.		
HMT, Banglore	Production Technology		Tata Mc-Graw Hill		
Pabla B. S. M. Adithan	CNC machines		New Age international limited.		
H.P.Garg	Industrial maintenance		S. Chand & Co. Ltd.		
P. K. Mistra	Non conventional Machining		Narvasa Publishining House		
Lindley R. Higgins	Maintenance Engg. Handbook		Mc-Graw Hill		
Begman, Amsted	Manufacturing Processes		John Willey and Sons.		
B. L. Juneja	Fundamental of metal cutting and machine tools		New age international limited.		
Steve Krar, Albert Check	Technology of Machine Tools.		Mc-Graw-Hill International.		
P. N. Rao	CAD/CAM Principals and Applications		Tata McGrow-Hill		

P. N. Rao		Manufacruting Technology Metal Cutting & Machne tools		Tata McGrow-Hill
Reference be	ooks :-	Nil		
Suggested Li	ist of L	aboratory Experiments : - I	Vil	
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil				

Name (of the C	ourse: DIPLOMA IN MECHAI (AUTOMOBILE ENGIN	NICAL ENGINEERING NEERING (ELECTIVE – I))					
Course	code:	ME/MH/MI	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI					
Durati	on :		Maximum Marks : 150					
Teachi	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme					
Theory	<i>t</i> : 2	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks					
Practic	al:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks					
Credit:	4							
Aim:-								
S.No								
1.			e about various system, subsystems & their ing of advanced automotive techniques.	nter-relati	onships			
Object								
S.No	The student will be able to:							
1.	•	Know automotive market in India.						
2.	•	Identify various automotive systems & subsystems.						
3.	Explain working & construction of various automotive systems & subsystems.							
4.	•	Carry out preventive maintena	ance & performance resting of vehicle.					
Pre-Re	quisite	:-Nil						
		Cont	ents	Hrs/we	ek			
Chap	oter		ame of the Topic	Hours	Marks			
aerodynamic body shapes			& Nomenclature of car body. Introduction to a of "on road vehicles", major manufacturers,	06	08			
spring type clutch. 2.2 Gear Box- tractive effort an construction & working of of Epicyclic G.B., Torque conve		 2.1 Clutch- necessity, construsing type clutch. 2.2 Gear Box- tractive effort an construction & working of Epicyclic G.B., Torque conv 2.3 Final drive- necessity, condifferential. 	uction & working of coil spring & diaphragm ad tractive resistance, types of G.B constant mesh G.B., & synchromesh G.B., erter, Overdrive, Transfer case struction & working of propeller shaft & ont axles & their applications.	12	18			

			70
05	 Automobile Electrical Systems & Body 5.1 Battery- working, construction & rating of battery. 5.2 Ignition system- construction & working of electronic and CDI ignition system. 5.3 Starting system- construction & working of starting motor. 5.4 Charging system- construction & working of alternator 5.5 Wiring system-harnessing & colour codes. 5.6 Lighting system-head light, tail light, indicator light & their circuits. 5.7 Gauges- construction & working of Fuel level gauge, oil gauge and water temperature gauge. 5.8 Use of microprocessor in automobile control systems 	14	18
04	 Suspension systems, wheels & Tyres 4.1 Necessity & classification of suspension system. 4.2 Working & construction of Leaf spring, rigid axle suspension. 4.3 Introduction to air suspension 4.4 Construction & working of McPherson & wishbone, trailing link suspensions. 4.5 Construction & working of telescopic shock absorbers. 4.6 Construction & working of spoked wheel, disc wheel & light alloy cast wheel. 4.7 Types of rims, their construction & working. 4.8 Construction, working & comparison of radial, cross-ply and tubed, tubeless tyre & tyre specifications 4.9 Factors affecting tyre life 4.10Wheel Alignment and Balancing 	08	12
03	 Control Systems 3.1 Steering system- Requirement of steering system. Construction and working of steering linkage. Steering gear box- construction & working of rack and pinion & re-circulating ball type gearbox. Introduction to Power steering, Steering geometry- camber, caster, toe-in, toe-out, Kingpin inclination & their effects. 3.2 Brake system- construction & working of hydraulic & Pneumatic brakes. Comparison of disc & drum brake. 	08	14

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Select tools and equipments
- 2. Find fault of battery and charging system
- 3. Identify component and system
- 4. Use service manual for information search
- 5. Compare conventional fuels with LPG and CNG fuels for automobiles
- 6. Observe various components and systems like transmission, braking and charging

Motor Skills:

- 1. Understand proper handling of tools, equipments
- 2. Adopt the recommended procedures of maintenance, testing as mentioned in service manual
- 3. Handle components of CNG and LPG kit

List of Practical:

- 1. Carrying out preventative maintenance of four wheeler as per manufacturers specifications.
- 2. Carrying out preventative maintenance of two wheeler as per manufacturers specifications.
- 3. Demonstration of single plate coil spring & diaphragm spring type clutch.
- 4. Demonstration of synchromesh gearbox.
- 5. Demonstration of differential.
- 6. Demonstration of rack & pinion steering gearbox.
- 7. Demonstration of rigid axle suspension.
- 8. Demonstration of hydraulic brake system
- 9. Testing of battery and charging system.
- 10. Study of LPG / CNG kit retrofitting.
- 11. Visit to four- wheeler service station & any automobile manufacturing unit.
- 12. Mini project :- Student will prepare a project report & present a seminar

Title:- Automotive market In India.

Collect following information.

- a) Top 10 Car/MUV/2W/Heavy vehicle Manufacturers in India & their sale in last 2 Years.
- b) Top 5 models of Car/MUV/2W/Heavy vehicle Manufacturers in India.
- c) New models launched in last 3 years of Car/MUV/2W/Heavy vehicle. Survey modern features in these vehicle
- d) Proposed launches in next two years in Car/MUV/2W/Heavy vehicle. Survey modern features in these vehicle.

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
K. K. Jain and R.B. Asthana	Automobile Engineering		Tata Mcgraw hill
William Crouse	Automobile Mechanics		Tata Mcgraw hill
SRINIVASAN	Automobile Mechanics		Tata Mcgraw hill
H.M.Sethi	Automotive Technology		Tata Mcgraw hill
G.B.S. Narang	Automobile Engineering		Khanna Publication
Harold T. Glenn	Auto Mechanics		Bennett & Mckknight
Kirpal Singh	Automobile Engineering Vol. I and Vol. II		Standard Publication
Joseph Hitner	Automotive Mechanics		

C. D.

- C. D. Prepared By MSBTE under its CAI Package Program.
- C. D. on various Topics of Automobile Engineering By SAE

Reference books :- Nil

Suggeste	d List of L	aboratory Experiments : N	il			
Suggeste	Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil					

Name of the Course: DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING GROUP (INDUSTRIAL PROJECT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT)						
Course c	ode: ME/PT/AE/PG/MH	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME / PG / PT/ AE AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI				
Duration	1:	Maximum Marks :				
	g Scheme	Examination Scheme				
Theory:	2 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks				
Tutorial:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks				
Practical	: hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks				
Credit: 2						
Aim :-						
S.No						
1. To explore the emerging opportunities and to inculcate the entrepreneurial values during their educational tenure. This subject will help in developing the awareness and interest in entrepreneurship and create employment for others.						
Objective	e :-					
S.No						
1.	 To identify and train pote 	ential entrepreneurs.				
2.	To motivate the entrepreneurial instinct					
3.	To develop necessary knowledge	owledge and skills among the participants.				
4.	 To help in analyzing the various options to select the most appropriate product suiting to the entrepreneur and the market. 					
5.	To give a clear picture about the process and procedures involved in setting up an small scale Industrial unit or a bigger unit.					
6.	To impart basic managerial skills and understandings to run the project efficiently and effectively.					
7.	7. • To analyst the environmental issues to be addressed relating to the proposed project.					
Pre-Requ	uisite:-Nil					
	Contents					

PART A) Industrial Project

Following activities related to project are required to be dealt with, during this semester

- 1. Form project batches & allot project guide to each batch. (Max. 4 students per batch)
- 2. Each project batch should select topic / problem / work by consulting the guide & / or industry. Topic / Problem / work should be approved by Head of department.
- 3. Each project batch should prepare action plan of project activities & submit the same to respective guide.

- 4. At the end of semester, each project batch should submit the action plan and abstract of the project along with list of materials required if project involves fabrication or other facilities required in other kinds of project.
- 5. Action Plan should be part of the project report.

Part B: Entrepreneurship Development

OBJECTIVES:

Students will be able to

- 1) Identify entrepreneurship opportunity.
- 2) Acquire entrepreneurial values and attitude.
- 3) Use the information to prepare project report for business venture.

Develop awareness about enterprise management.

	Contents	Hrs/week
Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours
. 01	Entrepreneurship, Creativity & Opportunities 1.1) Concept, Classification & Characteristics of Entrepreneur 1.2) Creativity and Risk taking. 1.2.1) Concept of Creativity & Qualities of Creative person. 1.2.2) Risk Situation, Types of risk & risk takers. 1.3) Business Reforms. 1.3.1) Process of Liberalization. 1.3.2) Reform Policies. 1.3.3) Impact of Liberalization. 1.3.4) Emerging high growth areas. 1.4) Business Idea Methods and techniques to generate business idea. 1.5) Transforming Ideas in to opportunities transformation involves Assessment of idea & Feasibility of opportunity 1.6) SWOT Analysis	03
02	Information And Support Systems2.1) Information Needed and Their Sources.Information related to project, Information related to	03

	support system,	
	Information related to procedures and formalities	
	2.2) SUPPORT SYSTEMS	
	2.2) 30FF0RT 3131 LIVIS	
	1) Small Scale Business Planning, Requirements.	
	1) Sman Scale Business Flamming, Requirements.	
	2) Govt. & Institutional Agencies, Formalities	
	2) oovi. a mstrationary gonoros, r ormanicos	
	3) Statutory Requirements and Agencies.	
	Market Assessment	
	3.1) Marketing -Concept and Importance	
03	3.2) Market Identification, Survey Key components	02
	3.3) Market Assessment	
	Business Finance & Accounts	
	Business Finance	
	4.1) Cost of Project	
	1) Sources of Finance	
	Assessment of working capital	
	3) Product costing	
	4) Profitability	
04	5) Break Even Analysis	03
	6) Financial Ratios and Significance	33
	o) Thurida Ratios and Significance	
	Business Account	
	4.2) Accounting Principles, Methodology	
	1) Book Keeping	
	2) Financial Statements	
	3) Concept of Audit,	
	Business Plan & Project Report	
	5.1) Business plan steps involved from concept to	
	commissioning	
	Activity Recourses, Time, Cost	
	5.2) Project Report	
05	1) Meaning and Importance	03
	2) Components of project report/profile (Give list)	
	5.3) Project Apprisial	
	1) Meaning and definition	
	2) Technical, Economic feasibility	
	3) Cost benefit Analysis	
	Enterprise Management And Modern Trends	
	6.1) Enterprise Management: -	
	1) Essential roles of Entrepreneur in managing enterprise	
	2) Product Cycle: Concept And Importance	
	3) Probable Causes Of Sickness	
	4) Quality Assurance	
06	Importance of Quality, Importance of testing	02
UO		UZ
	6.2) E-Commerce	
	Concept and process	

6.3	3) Global Entrepreneur				
			Total	16	
Text Books:					
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name	Name of the Publisher	
Entrepreneurship Development	E. Gorden K.Natrajan		Himalaya Publishing. Mumbai		
Entrepreneurship Development	Preferred by Colombo plan staff college for Technical education.		Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing co. ltd. New Delhi.		
A Manual on How to Prepare a Project Report	J.B.Patel D.G.Allampally		EDI STUDY MATERIAL Ahmadabad (Near Village Bhat , Via Ahmadabad Airport & Indira Bridge), P.O. Bhat 382428 , Gujrat,India P.H. (079) 3969163, 3969153 E-mail: ediindia@sancharnet.in/olpe@ediindia.org Website: http://www.ediindia.org		
A Manual on Business Opportunity Identification & Selection	J.B.Patel S.S.Modi				
National Derectory of Entrepreneur Motivator & Resource Persons.	S.B.Sareen H. Anil Kumar				
New Initiatives in Entrepreneurship Education & Training	Gautam Jain Debmuni Gupta				
A Handbook of New Enterpreneurs	P.C.Jain				
Evaluation of Enterpreneurship Development Programmes	D.N.Awasthi , Jose Sebeastian				
The Seven Business Crisis & How to Beat Them.	V.G.Patel				
Poornima M. Charantimath	Entrepreneurship Development of Small Business Enterprises		Pearson Educatio	n, New Delhi	
Special Edition for MSBTE	Entrepreneurship Development		McGraw Hill Publ	ication	
Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice	J.S. Saini B.S.Rathore		Wheeler Publishe New Delhi	er	

Entrepreneurship Development		TTTI, Bhopal / Chandigadh
		·

2) VIDEO CASSETTES

NO	SUBJECT	SOURCE
1	Five success Stories of First Generation	EDI STUDY MATERIAL
Entre	preneurs	
2	Assessing Entrepreneurial Competencies	Ahmedabad (Near Village Bhat , Via Ahmadabad
3	Business Opportunity Selection and	Airport & Indira Bridge), P.O. Bhat 382428,
Guida	ince	Gujrat,India P.H. (079) 3969163, 3969153
4	Planning for completion & Growth	
5	Problem solving-An Entrepreneur skill	E-mail: ediindia@sancharnet.in/olpe@ediindia.org
	·	
		Website: http://www.ediindia.org

GLOSSARY:

INDUSTRIAL TERMS

Terms related to finance, materials, purchase, sales and taxes.

Components of Project Report:

- 1. Project Summary (One page summary of entire project)
- 2. Introduction (Promoters, Market Scope/ requirement)
- 3. Project Concept & Product (Details of product)
- 4. Promoters (Details of all Promoters- Qualifications, Experience, Financial strength)
- 5. Manufacturing Process & Technology
- 6. Plant & Machinery Required
- 7. Location & Infrastructure required
- 8. Manpower (Skilled, unskilled)
- 9. Raw materials, Consumables & Utilities
- 10. Working Capital Requirement (Assumptions, requirements)
- 11. Market (Survey, Demand & Supply)
- 12. Cost of Project, Source of Finance
- 13. Projected Profitability & Break Even Analysis
- 14. Conclusion.

Reference books:

Reference books.			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Mary Coulter.	Entrepreneurship in Action.	2008.	Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
Mohanty, S.K.	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship	2009	Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments:

S.No	
1	Field visit to successful enterprise - study of characteristics of successful
	entrepreneurs - case study

2	Communication skills - listening and note taking - simulated exercises					
3	Development of project proposals - SWOT analysis					
4	Development of project proposals - formulation of project plan					
Suggeste	ed List of Assignments/Tutorial :					
S.No	Assignments					
1						
I	Assess yourself-are you an entrepreneur?					
2	Assess yourself-are you an entrepreneur? Prepare a project report and study its feasibility.					

Name o	of the C	ourse: MECHANICAL AND PROD (MEASUREMENTS AND C	DUCTION ENGINEERING / PRODUCTION TO ONTROL)	ΓΕCHNΟΙ	_OGY	
Course	se code: ME/PT/PG/MH/MI Semester : FIFTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI					
Duration	on :		Maximum Marks : 125			
Teachi	ng Sch	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	: :	3 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutoria	ıl:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practica	al: 2	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit:	4					
Aim :-						
S.No						
1. Objecti	innova of non ive :-	tions, refinements. Also study the electrical parameters like temperate	asurement techniques, types of instrume principles of instrumentation, transducers ture, pressure, flow, speed, force and stress.	& measu		
S.No	Stude	nt will be able to:				
1.	•	Understand the principle of oper				
2.	•	Appreciate the concept of calibration of an instrument.				
3.	•	Select Suitable measuring device for a particular application.				
4.	•	Distinguish between various type	s of errors.			
Pre-Re	quisite	:-NiI				
				T		
		Content		Hrs/we		
Chap	oter		ame of the Topic	Hours	Marks	
01	1	characteristics- range and space calibration, hysterisis and dead resolution, repeatability and characteristics- speed of response Measurement of error- classification transmission errors, observation of transducers: Classification of transductive, capacitive, piezo, resisting Specification, selection and application, displacement, velocity, for the calibration of transducers.	e, fidelity and dynamic errors, overshoot. ion of errors, environmental errors, signal errors, operational errors. nsducers- active and passive, resistive, ive, thermo resistive cation for pressure, temperature, flow,	12	18	
02	2	system, feed back control system mechanism, comparison of hydra	rol system, closed loop system, open loop , feed forward control system, servomotor julic, pneumatic, electronic control tion. Applications of measurements and	08	12	

	control for setup for boilers, air conditioners ,motor speed control.		
03	Displacement measurement Potentiometer, LVDT, Eddy current generation type, tachometer, incremental and absolute type. Speed measurement - Mechanical Tachometers, Revolution counter & timer, Slipping Clutch Tachometer, Electrical Tachometers, Eddy current Drag Cup Tachometer, Magnetic and photoelectric pulse counting methods, Contactless Electrical tachometer, Inductive Pick Up, Capacitive Pick Up, Stroboscope	08	10
04	Temperature measurements- Non-electrical methods- bimetal and liquid in glass thermometer, pressure thermometer Electrical methods- RTD, platinum resistance thermometer, thermistor Thermoelectric methods- elements of thermocouple, law of intermediate temperature, law of intermediate metals, thermo emf measurement. Quartz thermometer, Pyrometers- radiation and optical	06	10
05	Flow measurements- Variable head flow meters, variable area meter-rota meter, turbine meter, anemometer- hot wire and hot film, electromagnetic flow meter, ultrasonic flow meter. Strain Measurement- Stress-strain relation, types of strain gauges, strain gauge materials, resistance strain gauge- bonded and unbounded, types (foil, semiconductor, wire wound gauges), , selection and installation of strain gauges load cells, rosettes	07	10
06	Miscellaneous Measurement Acoustics measurement- sound characteristics – intensity, frequency, pressure, power – sound level meter, piezoelectric crystal type. Humidity measurement – hair hygrometer, Humistor hygrometer Liquid level measurement – direct and indirect methods Force measurement - Tool Dynamometer (Mechanical Type) Shaft Power Measurement - Eddy Current Dynamometer, Strain Gauge Transmission Dynamometer.	07	10
	Total	48	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Analyse the result of calibration of thermister
- 2. Interpret calibration curve of a rotameter
- 3. Evaluate the stress induces in a strain gauge
- 4. Verify the characteristics of photo transister and photo diode

Motor skills:

- 1. Test and calibration of a thermocouple
- 2. Handle various instruments
- 3. Draw the calibration curves of rotameter and thermister

4. Measure various parameters using instruments

List of Practical:

- 1. Measurement of strain by using a basic strain gauge and hence verify the stress induced.
- 2. Speed Measurement by using Stroboscope / Magnetic / Inductive Pick Up.
- 3. Measurement of flow by using rotameter.
- 4. Displacement measurement by inductive transducer.
- 5. Temperature control using Thermal Reed switch & Bimetal switch.
- 6. Temperature calibration by using Thermocouple.
- 7. Determination of negative temperature coefficient and calibration of a thermister.
- 8. Measurement of force & weight by using a load cell.
- 9. Liquid Level Measurement by using Capacitive Transducer system.

10. Verify characteristics of photo transducer & photo diode.

Text Books:	T		T
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
A.K.Sawhney	Mechanical Measurements &		Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi.
	Instrumentation		·
R.V. Jalgaonkar	Mechanical Measurement & Control		Everest Publishing House, Pune
D.S.Kumar	Mechanical Measurements & Control		Metropolitan Publications, New Delhi
C.S. Narang	Instrumentation Devices & Systems		Tata McGraw Hill Publications
R.K.Jain	Mechanical & Industrial Measurements		Khanna Publications, New Delhi
B.C.Nakra and K.K.Chaudhry	Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis		Tata Mc Graw Hill Publication
Reference books :	Nil		
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments : - N	lil	
	•		
Suggested List of A	Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil		
- Junggested List of F	1331gillioints/ Tutoriul Ivii		

Course	e code:	ME/PT/AE/PG/MH/MI	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME / PT / AE / FOR MH/MI	PG AND S	SIXTH
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 150		
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme		
Theory	<i>/</i> :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Mark	S	
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Mark	S	
Practio	:al: 2	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks	S	
Credit:	4				
Aim :-			-		
S.No					
1.	engine wide r	eering with mechanical enginee	eering, electrical engineering, computer techn ering as a part in the design, manufacture an nd processes. To study the systems used in aut	d mainter	
Object					
S.No	Stude	nts should be able to:			
1.	•	Identify various input and out	tput devices in an automated system.		
2.	•	Understand and draw ladder	diagrams.		
3.	•	Write simple programs for PL	.Cs.		
4.	•	Interpret and use operations	manual of a PLC manufacturer.		
5.	•	Use simulation software prov	rided with the PLC.		
6.	•	Understand interfacing of inp	ut and output devices		
	equisite):-			
S.No					
1.	Know	ledge of mathematical topics lik	ce Calculus, Differential equations, Probability	and Statist	tics.
				T.,	
			tents	Hrs/we	
Cha	pter		Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
and applications of-Limit switch ,capacitive and optical (deflection switches magnetic reed switches measurement,rotary,increment Actuator – solenoids – on-off appropriate Types of relays- solid state Types of motors – DC motors, D		and applications of-Limit swit ,capacitive and optical (deflect switches magnetic reed switch measurement,rotary,incremer Actuator – solenoids – on-off a Types of relays- solid state	ches, proximity switches like inductive ting and through beam type), Thumb wheel thes, Optical encoders-displacement and through beam type) applications, latching, triggering	06	08
0	2	8085 Microprocessor	n, working of microprocessor, and	08	10

	applications.		
	Introduction to ICs used for interfacing such as – Programmable peripheral devices , USART, memory, keyboard, display –		
	LCD,LED,I/O device, ADC, DAC etc		
	8051 Microcontroller		
	Architecture, Pin configuration, working of microcontroller, Applications		
	Comparison of microprocessor and microcontroller, advantages and		
_	disadvantages		
	Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) Introduction, PLC definition, PLC block diagram, Difference between relay		
03	panel and PLC, power supply, input/output modules (analog, digital)	08	12
	concepts of sink/source, set/reset, latch/unlatch, advantages and		
	disadvantages, installation , troubleshooting and maintenance		
	Selection of a PLC Programming equipment, Programming formats		
	Ladder diagrams and sequence listing, large process ladder diagram		
	construction, flowcharting as a programming method, Basic PLC functions		
	construction, nowenarting as a programming method, basic r 20 ranetions		
04	Register basics, timer functions, counter functions	16	22
	Intermediate functions – Arithmetic functions, number comparison and		
	number conversion functions		
	Data handling functions- SKIP, Master control relay, Jump, Move, Block		
	move, Table to register and register to table move functions. FIFO and LIFO functions, File Arithmetic and Logic function		
	ONS and CLR functions and their applications		
	PLC digital bit functions and applications		
05	Sequencer functions and cascading of sequencers	06	10
03	PLC matrix functions	00	10
	Discrete and analog operation of PLC, Networking of PLCs.		
	PLC auxiliary commands and functions, Online, offline, stop/run modes of operations, uploading/downloading		
06	between PLC and PC, Introduction to SCADA and DCS	04	80
	Total	48	70
	Total		

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Identification of various sensors and transducers used in automated systems
- 2. Interpretation of circuits in automation
- 3. Interpretation and use

Motor skills:

- 1. Use of simulation software for PLCs
- 2. Preparation of ladder diagrams
- 3. Testing of interfacing ICs

List Of Practical:

Term work shall consist of detailed report on the following experiments:

- 1. Identification and demonstration of different sensors and actuators.
- 2. Demonstration of the working of various digital to analog and analog to digital converters.
- 3. Development of ladder diagram, programming using PLC for
 - a) measurement of speed of a motor
 - b) motor start and stop by using two different sensors
 - c) simulation of a pedestrian traffic controller
 - d) simulation of four road junction traffic controller
 - e) lift / elevator control
 - f) washing machine control
 - g) tank level control
 - h) soft drink vending machine control
- 4. Trace, interpret and demonstrate working of at least two electro pneumatic systems.

Text Books:				
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher	
Bolton W.	Mechatronics- Electronic control systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering		Pearson Education Ltd.	
Histand B.H. and Alciatore D.G.	Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems		Tata McGraw Hill Publishing	
John W. Webb and Ronald Reis	Programmable Logic Controllers		Prentice Hall of India	
NIIT	Programmable Logic Control – Principles and Applications		Prentice Hall of India	
Kolk R.A. and Shetty D.	Mechatronics systems design		Vikas Publishing, New Delhi	
Mahalik N.P.	Mechatronics principles, concepts and applications		Tata McGraw Hill Publishing	
Reference books :-			•	
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher	
	Mechatronics		НМТ	
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments : - Nil			
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil			

Name	of the C	ourse: MECHANICAL AND PROD (METROLOGY & QUALITY				
Cours	e code:	ME/PT/PG/MH/MI	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME / PG / PT AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI			
Durat	Duration:		Maximum Marks : 150			
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: 4	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks	3		
Tutori	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks	5		
Praction	cal: 2	2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit	: 4					
Aim :-	1					
S.No						
	To study different measuring parameters of machined components and the appropriate fitment interchangeable components in the assemblies. Study the determination of physical magnitude a ensure the control of quality. The different methods and instruments used for linear and angumeasurements, geometrical parameters (like surface finish, Squareness, Parallelism, Roundness) and the use of gauges and system of limits, Fits, Tolerances etc. Also required to analyze, Interpand present the data collected, graphically & statistically for ensuring the quality.					
Object		eta will ba ablata.				
S.No	Stude	nts will be able to:				
1.	•	metrology.	ation, sensitivity, repeatability and such	reievant t	erms in	
2.	•	Select appropriate instrument/s for	or specific measurement.			
3.	•	present it in the graphical form, st		ts proces	ses and	
4.	•	Construct and draw the control ch	arts.			
5.	•	Understand ISo certification proce	edure and quality system.			
	equisite	:-				
S.No						
1.	Calcul	us for Mathematical and Physical Sci	ences			
2.	Multiv	Multivariable Calculus				
3.	Genera	al Physics				
		Contents	<u> </u>	Hrs/we	ek	
Cha	pter	Name	of the Topic	Hours	Marks	
1.1 Metrology Basics O1 Definition of metrology Scientific metrology, In		1.1 Metrology Basics	0	03	04	

	Precision, Accuracy, Sensitivity, Readability, Calibration, Traceability, Reproducibility, Sources of errors, Factors affecting accuracy, Selection of instrument, Precautions while using an instruments for getting higher precision and accuracy. 1.2 Standards and Comparators Definition and introduction to line standard, end standard, Wavelength standard, Slip gauge and its accessories, Length bars. Definition, Requirement of good comparator, Classification, use of	06	08
	comparators, Working principle of comparators, Dial indicator, Sigma comparator, Pneumatic comparator, Electrical, Electronic, Relative advantages and disadvantages.		
	 Limits, Fits ,Tolerances and Gauges Concept of Limits, Fits, And Tolerances, Selective Assembly, Interchangeability, Hole And Shaft Basis System, Taylor's Principle, Design of Plug, Ring Gauges, IS919-1993 (Limits, Fits & Tolerances, Gauges IS 3477-1973, concept of multi gauging and inspection. Angular Measurement 	05	06
	Concept, Instruments For Angular, Measurements, Working And Use of Universal Bevel Protractor, Sine Bar, Spirit Level, Principle of Working of Clinometers, Angle Gauges (With Numerical on Setting of Angle Gauges).	03	04
	Threads and Gear Metrology		
	2.1 Screw thread Measurements		
02	ISO grade and fits of thread, Errors in threads, Pitch errors, Measurement of different elements such as major diameter, minor diameter, effective diameter, pitch, Two wire method, Thread gauge micrometer, Working principle of floating carriage dial micrometer. 2.2 Gear Measurement and Testing Analytical and functional inspection, Rolling test, Measurement of tooth thickness (constant chord method), gear tooth vernier, Errors in gears such as backlash, runout, composite.	03	03
	Testing Techniques	03	04
03	 3.1 Measurement of surface finish Primary and secondary texture, Sampling length, Lay, terminology as per IS 3073- 1967, direction of lay, Sources of lay and its significance, CLA, Ra, RMS, Rz values and their interpretation, Symbol for designating surface finish on drawing, Various techniques of qualitative analysis, Working principle of stylus probe type instruments. 3.2 Machine tool testing 	-	
	Parallelism, Straightness, Squareness, Coaxiallity, roundness, run out, alignment testing of machine tools as per IS standard procedure.	06	06
04	Quality Control A) Quality: Definitions, meaning of quality of product & services, Quality characteristics, Quality of design, Quality of conformance, Quality of performance, Concept of reliability, Cost, Quantity assurance, Cost of rework & repair, Quality & Inspection, Inspection stages.	04	04

	B) Total Quality Management: 1) Principles of total quantity management.				
	i) Customer focus.	06	06		
	ii) Commitment by top management.				
	iii) Continuous improvement-PDCA, Quality Circles.				
	iv) Employee empowerment (JIDOKA).				
	Quality Audit: Concept of audit practices, lead assessor certification.				
	 Six sigma: Statistical meaning, methodology of system Improvement, DMAIC cycle, Yellow belt, Green belt, Black belt certification. 				
	C) ISO 9000 Series & other standards				
	Concept, ISO 9000 series quality standards, QS14000, Standards				
	in general, Its evaluation & Implications, necessity of ISo	04	04		
	certification, other Quality systems				
05	Elementry Statistics & it's application in quality control 5.1 Statistical Quality Control – Meaning and importance of SQC, Variable and attribute Measurement. control charts – inherent and assignable sources of variation, control charts for variables – X & R charts, control charts for attributes p, np, C charts, process capability of machine, determination of statistical limits, different possibilities, Rejection area, Statistically capable and incapable processes, Cp, Cpk.	10	10		
	5.2 Acceptance Sampling – Concept, Comparison with 100% inspection, Different types of sampling plans, with merits and demerits, OC curve, It's importance and significance, Producers risk, Consumer's risk, AQL, AQQL, IQL, LTPD	08	08		
	Total	64	70		

Skill to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. To understand principle, working of various measuring instruments.
- 2. Selection of proper instruments for measurement.
- 3. Calculation of least count of instrument.
- 4. Take reading using the instrument
- 5. Interpret the observation and results
- 6. Collection and recording of data
- 7. Analysis of data.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Setting the instruments for zero error adjustment.
- 2. Proper alignment of the instrument with work piece
- 3. Handling of instruments
- 4. Care and maintenance of instruments.
- 5. Measure the dimensions form the instruments.
- 6. Calibration and traceability of the instruments
- 7. Graphical representation of data.

Notes:

1. The practical shall be conducted by the subject teacher, by taking actual measurements of different parameters on the jobs prepared by earlier batches in workshop practice or actual measurement of

component dimension.

- 2. The data collected from the practical of basic measuring instruments may be used for experiments of SQC.
- 3. During practical examination student should measure at least five parameters by using two to three different measuring instruments and evaluation of practical be done considering
 - (a) Selection of appropriate measuring instrument by the examinee.
 - (b) Computation of Least count of instrument used.
 - (c) Correctness of measurements of the measured.

List of Practical:

- 1. Standard use of basic measuring instruments. Surface plate, v-block, sprit level, combination set, filler gauge, screw pitch gauge, radius gauge, vernier caliper, micrometer and slip gauges to measure dimension of given jobs.
- 2. To find unknown angle of component using sine bar and slip gauges.
- 3. Study and use of optical flat for flatness testing.
- 4. Measurement of screw thread elements by using screw thread micrometer, screw pitch gauge.
- 5. Study and use of dial indicator as a mechanical comparator for run out measurement, roundness comparison.
- 6. Measurement of gear tooth elements by using gear tooth vernier caliper and span micrometer, verification of gear tooth profile using profile projector,.
- 7. Testing of machine / machine tool for flatness, parallelism, perpendicularity by autocollimator.
- 8. Draw the frequency histogram, frequency polygon and ogee for given samples (min 50 reading) and find mean, mode, median.
- 9. To draw the normal distribution curve and find standard deviation, variance, range
- 10. To draw and interpret the control limit for variable measurement (X and R chart).

Text Books:			,
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
R. K. Jain	Engineering metrology		Khanna Publisher, Delhi.
J.F.W. Galyer and C. R. Shotbolt	Metrology for Engineers		ELBS
K. J. Hume	Engineering Metrology		Kalyani publishers
I.C. Gupta	A text book of Engineering metrology		Dhanpat Rai and Sons,
M. Adithan and R. Bahn	Metrology Lab. Manual		T.T.T.I. Chandigarh.
M. Mahajan	Statistical Quality Control		Dhanpat Rai and Sons,
T.T.T.I. Chennai	Quality control		Tata McGraw Hill,
Juran U.M. and Gryna	Quality planning and analysis		Tata McGraw Hill,
National productivity council	Inspection and quality control		N.P.C., New Delhi.

Tata McGraw Hill.
Name of the Publisher
Tata McGraw hill

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial :Nil

Course code: ME / MH / MI		ME/MH/MI S	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI			
Duration :		1	Maximum Marks : 100			
Teachi	Teaching Scheme Examination Scheme					
Theory	<i>y</i> : 3	hrs/week [Mid Semester Exam: Marks			
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week /	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practic	al: 2	hrs/week [End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit:	4					
Aim :-						
S.No						
1. Object	air con power conditi	npressors and understand thermody generation and for jet propulsion. To	of I.C. Engines. Use of air compressors, namic aspect of air compressor. Use of ounderstand the fundamentals of refri	f Gas turl	bine for	
S.No		udents should be able to:				
1.	•					
2.	•					
3.	•	 Explain use of different types of steam condensers and compare various steam condensers. 				
4.	•					
5.	•	Calculate various performance chara	acteristics of IC Engines by conducting tr	ial.		
6.	•	Understand working of gas turbines	and its application.			
7.	•	Select appropriate type of compress	or to suit the requirements.			
8.	•	Calculate performance parameters of	f Air compressor.			
9.	•	Understand Refrigeration & Air-cond	ditioning processes and their application	า		
	equisite	-				
S.No						
1.	Knowle	edge of basic thermodynamics & heat	power			
	Contents		Hrs/we	ek		
Cha	Chapter Name		f the Topic	Hours	Marks	
0	1	 I.C. Engine 1.1 Power Cycles - Carnot, Otto, Dies Cycle, representation on P-V, T-S cycle only. 1.2 Classification of I.C. Engines 1.3 Two stroke and four stroke Engines 	diagram and Simple numerical on Otto	14	18	

	1.4 Delet description of LO. Frankresse, L. L. (CLO. O.)		1
	1.4 Brief description of I.C. Engine combustion (SI & CI), scavenging,		
	preignition, detonation, supercharging, turbo charging, simple		
	Carburetor, M.P.F.I., fuel injection pump		
	1.5 List of fuel, lubricant additives and their advantages.		
	I.C. Engine Testing and Pollution Control		
	2.1 Engine Testing - I.P., B.P. Mechanical, Thermal		
	relative and volumetric efficiency, BSFC, Heat		
	Balance sheet.		
02	2.2 Morse Test, Motoring test	12	1.1
02	2.3 Pollution Control	12	14
	- Pollutants in exhaust gases of petrol and diesel		
	engines, their effects on environment, exhaust gas analysis for petrol		
	and diesel engine, Catalytic Converter, Bharat stage I, II, III norms.		
	AIR COMPRESSER		
	3.1 Introduction		
	3.2 uses of compressed air		
	- Classification of air compressors		
	- Definition: - Compression ratio		
	- Compressor capacity		
	- Free Air Delivered		
	- Swept volume		
	3.3 Reciprocating air compressor		
	 Construction and working of single stage and two stage 		
03	compressor	12	14
	- Efficiency: - Volumetric , Isothermal & Mechanical		
	(only simple numerical)		
	- Advantages of multi staging.		
	3.4 Rotary Compressor		
	- Construction and working of screw, lobe, vane,		
	centrifugal compressors (No numerical)		
	- Comparison and applications of reciprocating and rotary		
	compressors		
	·		
	- Purification of air to remove oil, moisture and dust		
	3.5 Methods of energy saving in air compressors.		
	Gas Turbine And Jet Propulsion		
	4.1 Classification and applications of gas turbine.		
	4.2 Constant volume and constant pressure gas turbines.		
	- Closed cycle and open cycle gas turbines and their comparison.		
	4.3 Methods to improve thermal efficiency of gas turbine- Regeneration,		
04	inter- cooling, reheating using T- Ø diagram (no analytical	12	10
04	treatment)	14	10
	4.4 Jet Propulsion		
	- Principles of turbojet, turbo propeller, Ram jet.		
	4.5 Rocket propulsion		
	- Solid propellants and liquid propellants, components of		
	liquid propellants rocket engine.		
	Refrigeration and Air- Conditioning		1
	5.1 Introduction		
05	- COP of Heat Pump and refrigerator, Tonnes of	14	14
		14	14
	Refrigeration.		

Air conditioning Syst	ems. Total	64	70
	nditioning and classification of		
Numerical)	ychrometric chart & processes (No		
5.3 Psychrometry			
Applications- Water c Domestic refrigerator	ooler , Ice plant & cold storage.		
- Vapour compression components of Vapou	r Compression Cycle.		
5.2 Vapour compression sys			

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Identify components of IC Engines.
- 2. Understand working principals of IC Engines, Compressors and refrigeration systems.
- 3. Analyze exhaust gases and interpret the results.
- 4. Use internet for information search.
- 5. Interpret the test results.
- 6. Select tools and gauges for inspection and maintenance.

Motor skills:

- 1. Assemble and dismantle engine according to given procedure.
- 2. Follow the procedure to start an engine.
- 3. Operate IC Engine test rig, refrigeration test rig for measuring various parameters and plotting them.
- 4. Operate exhaust gas analyzer for measuring pollutants.

List of Practical:

- 1. Dismantling assembly of petrol/diesel engine
- 2. Trial on single/multicylinder petrol and diesel engine with heat balance sheet
- 3. Morse Test on Multicylinder Diesel/Petrol engine
- 4. Measurement of I.C. pollutants with the help of Exhaust gas Analyzer for petrol / diesel engine with the help of Exhaust gas
- 5. Trial on two-stage Reciprocating compressor
- 6. Collection and analysis of manufacturer's catalogue for Reciprocating/Screw compressor
- 7. Visit website- http://library.think.quest.org

http://www.grc.nasa.goe

and prepare a brief report on gas turbine and jet propulsion.

- 8. Trial on Refrigeration Test Rig for calculation of C.O.P., power required, refrigerating effect.
- 9. Identify the components and trace the flow of refrigerant through various components in window air conditioner.

Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher

Course in Thermal Engineering		Dhanpat Rai & Co
Thermal Engineering		Khanna Publishers
Text Book of Thermal Engineering		S.Chand & Co. Ltd
Heat Engine VolI and VolII		Acharya Publication
Automobile Engineering		Tata McGraw Hill
1		
Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Industrial power engg.& application handbook		
Laboratory Experiments : -Nil Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil		
	Engineering Thermal Engineering Text Book of Thermal Engineering Heat Engine VolI and VolII Automobile Engineering Titles of the Book Industrial power engg.& application handbook aboratory Experiments: -NiI	Engineering Thermal Engineering Text Book of Thermal Engineering Heat Engine VolI and VolII Automobile Engineering Titles of the Book Industrial power engg.& application handbook aboratory Experiments: -NiI

(ELEC	TIVE-I)		HANICAL ENGINEERING (POWER PLANT ENGI				
Course code: ME/MH/MI Semester: FIFTH FOR ME AND SIXTH		FOR MH/	MI				
Durat	Duration : Maximum Marks :						
Teaching Scheme			Examination Scheme				
Theory	y :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks				
Tutorial: hrs/week Assignment & Quiz: Marks			3				
Practio	cal: 2	2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks				
Credit	: 4						
Aim :-							
S.No							
1.	Altern compo	ate energy sources are also	the their own power and supply the excess power harnessed to meet the increasing demand. To ants and economic aspects of power plants.				
Object S.No		nts should be able to:					
1.	• Ottadoi		and future power scenario of India				
2.	•	'	Get familiar with present and future power scenario of India. Calculate efficiency of power generation cycles.				
3.	•		Understand working of high pressure boilers, coal and ash handling systems of power plant.				
 			<u> </u>	s or power	ріапі.		
5.	•		the working and compare different power plants. at and explain method of heat recovery.				
6.	•		tures of non conventional energy source devices.				
7.		•	d operational aspects of power plants.				
7.	•	Appreciate economical and	d operational aspects of power plants.				
Pre-R	<u> </u> equisite	·-					
S.No		•					
1.	Knowl	edge of basic thermodynam	ics & heat power				
	1	Contents Hrs/week			ek		
Cha	Chapter Name of the Topic Hou		Hours	Marks			
1.1 Power scenario 1.2 Types of power power sector. 1.3 Analysis of stea		power sector. 1.3 Analysis of steam cycle cycle, Methods of rehe cycle,		05	08		

	Steam power plant		
02	 2.1 Layout of steam power plant, general features of selection of site 2.2 High pressure boilers – Construction and working of Sub-critical and Super-critical boilers. 2.3 Coal and ash handling system- equipments for in plant handling of coal such as belt conveyor, screw conveyor, bucket elevator, Coal crushing, Pulverized fuel handling system, Ball mill, Pulverized fuel and their advantages, Multi retort stoker, Pulverized fuel burner, Hydraulic and pneumatic ash handling, Electrostatic precipitator. 2.4 Boiler Feed water treatment 2.5 Environmental aspects of steam power plant - water pollution, air pollution, emission standard and its control 	10	14
03	Nuclear power plant 3.1 Fusion and fission reaction, general criteria for selection of site. 3.2 Elements of nuclear power station, layout, types of nuclear reactors. 3.3 Nuclear fuels, coolant & moderators. 3.4 Working of PWR, BWR, CANDU, BREEDER type reactor. 3.5 Safety precautions and waste disposals.	09	12
04	Gas turbine power plant 4.1 General Layout, selection of site, Gas turbine power plants in India. 4.2 components of gas turbine plants, gas turbine Fuels. 4.3 Comparison of Gas turbine plant with diesel and Steam power plant. 4.4 Environmental impact of gas turbine power plant. Waste Heat recovery	06	08
05	 5.1 Sources of waste heat 5.2 Heat recovery forms & methods – Sensible and latent Heat recovery. 5.3 Use of waste heat- Agricultural, green house, Animal shelter, Aqua cultural uses, process heating. 5.4 waste Heat recovery boilers 	05	10
06	Non conventional power generation plants 6.1 Geothermal power plant- types, economical justification 6.2 Tidal power plant- factors affecting suitability of site, working of different tidal power plants, advantages and disadvantages 6.3 Wind power plant- different types, advantages and Disadvantages. 6.4 Solar power plant 6.5 Magneto Hydro dynamics power plant 6.6 Small hydro power plant 6.7 Introduction to Plasma technology	05	08
07	 Economics and operational aspects 7.1 Prediction of load, selection of types of generation, number of generating units. 7.2 Load duration curves, cost analysis, elements, controlling the cost of power plant (simple numerical) 7.3 Major electrical equipments in power station- generator, step-up transformer, switch gear, electrical motors 	08	10
-	Total	48	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Understand working of various power plants
- 2. Understand constructional features and working of devices used in non conventional energy sources
- 3. Understand economical and operational aspects of power plants
- 4. Calculate the efficiency of power generation cycles

Motor skills:

- 1. List technical details of components and subsystems of power plants
- 2. Draw layouts of different power plants
- 3. Operate devices using solar energy inputs

Text Books:

TEXT DOOKS.			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
P. K. Nag	Power plant engineering		Tata McGraw Hill
Fredrick T. Mosse	Power plant engineering		East-West press
A. Chkrabarti and M. L. Soni	A text book of Power System Engineering		Dhanpat Rai and Co
Arora and Domkundwar	A course in power plant engineering		Dhanpat Rai and Co

2. Computer Based Training Packages/Computer Aided Instructions Packages/CDs:

- 1. Power Plant Familiarization Vol-I to IV.
 - Ash Handling System.
 - Gas Turbine and combined cycle power plant.
 - Power Station Safety.
 - Environmental pollution & pollution control.
 - Pulverizers and feeders.
 - Renewable energy sources,

(Developed by National Power Training Institute, South Ambazari Road, Nagpur)

Reference books:

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Thomas C. Elliott,	Standard handbook of power plant engineering	1997	Tata McGraw Hill

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: Nil

Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial:

S.No	Assignments
1	 Visit to steam power plants/nuclear power plants/wind power plants/ Hydro power plants

	and prepare a report.
2	Collect information & Technical details of nuclear power plants.
3	Collect information & Technical details of Steam power plants.
4	Collect information & Technical details of Solar & Wind power plants.
5	Study of economic and operational aspects of power plants (simple numerical).
6	Assignment on Coal & Ash Handling system.
7	Assignment on Waste Heat recovery systems.

Course code: ME/PT/PG		Semester: FIFTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND SIXTH FOR MH / MI Maximum Marks: 50		
Duration :	Maxi			
Teaching Scheme	Exan	nination Scheme		
Theory: hrs/wee	MidS	Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial: hrs/wee	Assig	nment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical: 3 hrs/wee	k End S	Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit: 2				
GIEGIL. Z				
Aim:-				
Aim :- S.No 1. To develop genera concepts through	l confidence, ability to communi ndustrial visits, expert lectures,			
Aim :- S.No 1. To develop genera concepts through Objective :-	ndustrial visits, expert lectures,			
Aim :- S.No 1. To develop genera concepts through Objective :- S.No Student will be ab	ndustrial visits, expert lectures,	seminars on technica		
Aim:- S.No 1. To develop general concepts through Objective:- S.No Student will be about 1. Acquire in	ndustrial visits, expert lectures, le to:	seminars on technica		
Aim:- S.No 1. To develop general concepts through Objective:- S.No Student will be about the second of the second	ndustrial visits, expert lectures, le to: formation from different source:	seminars on technica		
Aim:- S.No 1. To develop general concepts through Objective:- S.No Student will be ab 1. Acquire in 2. Prepare n 3. Present gi	ndustrial visits, expert lectures, le to: formation from different source: otes for given topic.	seminars on technica		
Aim:- S.No 1. To develop general concepts through Objective:- S.No Student will be ab 1. Acquire in 2. Prepare n 3. Present gi 4. Interact w	ndustrial visits, expert lectures, le to: formation from different sources otes for given topic. ven topic in a seminar.	seminars on technica		

Serial No.	Activities	Practical Hours
01	Industrial Visits Structured industrial visits be arranged and report of the same shall be submitted by the individual student, to form a part of the term work.(2 visits) Following are the suggested types of Industries/ Fields – i) Automobile manufacturing / auto component manufacturing units to observe the working of SPM ii) Refrigeration and air conditioning manufacturing / servicing units / industries / workshops iii) Automobile service stations for four wheelers iv) Co-ordinate measuring machine to observe its construction working specifications and applications. v) Auto Engine Testing unit to gather details regarding the testing procedures/parameters etc. vi) Wheel Balancing unit for light and/or heavy motor vehicles. vii) Food processing unit. viii) Textile industry machinery manufacturing / servicing units. ix) Hydro electric and Thermal power plants. x) Automotive Research Association of India, Pune, Central linstitute of Road Transport, Pune, Vehicle Research and Development establishment, Ahmednagar. xi) Engine testing, exhaust gas analysis and vehicle testing xii) PWD workshop. xiii) Safety museum at Central Labour Institute, Sion, Mumbai	08
02	The Guest Lecture/s From field/industry experts, professionals to be arranged (2 Hrs duration), minimum 4 nos. from the following or alike topics. The brief report to be submitted on the guest lecture by each student as a part of Term work a) Electronic fuel injection systems b) Exhaust gas analysis. c) Vehicle testing. d) Transducer application in automobiles. e) Environmental pollution & control. f) Vehicle aerodynamics & design. g) Earth moving machines. h) Automobile pollution, norms of pollution control. i) Biotechnology j) Nanotechnology k) Rapid prototyping l) Programmable logic controllers m) TQM n) MPFI o) Hybrid motor vehicles p) Packaging technology q) Appropriate technology	10

r) Six sigma systems	
s) LPG / CNG conversion kit.	

	Group Discussion :	
	The students should discuss in group of six to eight students and write a brief report on the same, as a part of term work. The topic of group discussions may be selected by the faculty members. Some of the suggested topics are (any one)-	
03	 i) CNG versus LPG as a fuel. ii) Petrol versus Diesel as a fuel for cars. iii) Trends in automobile market. iv) Load shading and remedial measures. v) Rain water harvesting. vi) Trends in refrigeration Technology. vii) Disaster management. viii) Safety in day to day life. 	10
	ix) Energy Saving in Institute. x) Nano technology.	
	Seminar : (any 2 topics)	
04	Seminar topic should be related to the subjects of fifth semester / topics from guest lectures. Students shall submit a report of at least 10 pages and deliver a seminar (Presentation time – 10 minutes for a group of 2 students)	12
05	Mini Projects: (in a group of 4-5 students) 1) Design / drawing of simple jigs, fixtures 2) Thermocouple based temperature controller. 3) Pump on / off timer 4) Models of jigs / fixtures 5) Layout design of SSI units / factory / workshop of the institute 6) Models of material handling route systems OR Modular Course on any one of the suggested or alike relevant topic be undertaken by a group of students (Min 10): a) LPG/CNG conversion of vehicles b) Advance features in CAD – CAM c) basics of PLC programming d) die design e) JIT techniques f) Non traditional manufacturing methods g) jigs and fixture design h) 3D Modeling I) finite element method j) Mechatronics k) Advanced computer programming I) maintenance of home appliances m) value stream mapping n) piping technology	04
6	Student Activities – Students in a group of 3 to 4 shall perform ANY TWO of the following activities (Other similar activities may be considered) and write a report as a part of term work. Activities:- 1. Collection of data regarding loan facilities or other facilities available through different organizations / banks to budding entrepreneurs 2. Survey and interviews of successful entrepreneurs in near by areas 3. Survey of opportunities available in thrust areas identified by	04

	 Survey of data regarding differ from manufacturers catalogue, engineering products may be c Survey of farm implements use 	local markets, end u onsidered for survey	users (any other	
			Total	48
Text Books: Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Pul	blisher
Mark Ratner and Daniel Ratner	Nanotechnology		Pearson Educatuio Delhi	n, New
Yoram Korem	Computer Control of Manufactring System		Mcgraw Hill Public	ation
Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl	Supply Chain Management		Pearson Educatuior Delhi	
Reference books :-	Nil			
	aboratory Experiments : - Nil			

Course code: ME/MH/MI Duration:		Semester: FIFTH FOR ME	Semester: FIFTH FOR ME AND SIXTH FOR MH/MI Maximum Marks: 150		
		Maximum Marks : 150			
Teach	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutoria	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practio	cal: 2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit	: 4				
Aim :-					
S.No					
1.		& procedures of tool engineering to ac n tool room, shop floor, quality control es			
1. Object	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processes	n tool room, shop floor, quality control			
	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processes	n tool room, shop floor, quality control			
Object	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processe tive: The students will be able to:	n tool room, shop floor, quality control	& assist tool Engineer in design		
Object S.No	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processe tive: The students will be able to:	n tool room, shop floor, quality control es d its material using data book and n	& assist tool Engineer in design		
Object S.No	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processe tive: The students will be able to: • Select cutting tools and	n tool room, shop floor, quality controles d its material using data book and n d tool life.	& assist tool Engineer in design		
Object S.No 1. 2.	perform duties as a technician in of tools and production processe tive: The students will be able to: • Select cutting tools and • Estimate tool wear and	n tool room, shop floor, quality controles d its material using data book and n d tool life. es effectively.	& assist tool Engineer in design		

Pre-Requisite:-Nil

•	Contents	Hrs/we	ek
Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
01	Metal Cutting 1.1 Mechanics of Metal cutting: requirements of tools, cutting forces – types of chips, chip thickness ratio, shear angle – simple numericals only, types of metal cutting process – orthogonal, oblique and form cutting. Cutting fluids – types, characteristics and applications. Tool wear, Types of wear, Tool life - Tool life equations. Machinability – definition, factors affecting machinability, machinability index.	12	16
	 1.2 Tool materials: Types, characteristics, applications. Heat treatment of tool steels, Specification of carbide tips, Types of ceramic coatings. 1.3 Cutting Tool Geometry: Single point cutting tool, drills, reamers, milling cutters. 	05	08
	Press Tools		
02	2.1 Presses: Types, Specification.	03	04

	2.2 Types of dies and construction: Simple Die, Compound Die, Progressive Die, Combination Die. Punch & die mountings, pilots, strippers, misfeed detectors, Pressure Pads,	05	06
	 Knock outs, stock guide, Feed-Stop, guide bush, guide pins. 2.3 Die Design Fundamentals: Die Operations- blanking, piercing, shearing, cropping, notching, lancing, coining, embossing, stamping, curling, drawing, bending, forming. Die set, Die shoe, Die area, Calculation of clearances on die and punch for blanking and piercing dies, Strip layout, Calculation of material utilization 	07	10
	factor. 2.4 Forming Dies: Bending: methods, Bending Dies, bend allowance, spring back, spanking, bending pressure, pressure pads, development of blank length. Drawing: operations, Metal flow during drawing. Calculation of Drawing blank size, variables affecting metal flow during drawing, single action and double action dies, combination dies.	09	14
03	Fundamentals of Other Tools Constructional features of - Pressure Die casting dies, metal extrusion dies, injection molding dies, forging dies, plastic extrusion dies.	04	06
	Total	48	70

Intellectual skills:

- To understand & differentiate types of presses & press operation.
- To understand types of dies & their working principles.
- To select suitable strip layout for a given work piece.
- To calculate blank length & blank diameter of a given work piece.
- To understand tool angles of various cutting tools & their importance.
- To select suitable punch, pilot & stripper for a given application
- To calculate cutting force & shear angle.

Motor Skills:

- To draw strip layout & other figures
- To draw different types of dies.
- To draw types of cutting tools showing various angles.
- To design & draw drawing die for a given component.

List of Practical:

- 1. Report on Visit to press shop for study of presses.
- 2. Sketches of Combination Die, Progressive Die, Compound die, Inverted Die, Drawing Die, Bending Die.
- 3. Drawing of strip layout of simple component (Different component for every student) , and calculation of material utilization factor.
- 4. Sketches of Injection Moulding die, Pressure die-casting die, forging die.
- 5. Two assignments on calculation of Cutting forces and shear angle based on Merchant's circle.
- 6. One assignment each on development of blank length for bending operation and single stroke

drawing operation.

- One assignment on designation of carbide tools.
 Sketches of different types of cutting tools showing details of tool angles.
 One assignment on types of Punches and pilots, strippers
 Design of blanking die Drawing sheets showing assembly & details.

P. C. Sharma A Text Book OF Production Engineering H. M. T. Production Technology R. K. Jain Production Technology A.S.T.M.E. Fundamental of tool design. Introduction to Jig and Tool Design P. H. Joshi P. H. Joshi Press Tools Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book American Society of Tool and American Society of Tool and A Text Book OF Production & S Chand & Co. Tata Mc Graw Hill S Channa Publishers Prentice-Hall of India. Viva publ. Tata Mc Graw Hill Tata Mc Graw Hill Name of Authors Titles of the Book Fedition Name of the Publishers Tool engineers handbook	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Production Engineering H. M. T. Production Technology R. K. Jain Production Technology Fundamental of tool design. M.H.A. Kempster P. H. Joshi Press Tools Reference books: Name of Authors Production Engineering S Chand & Co. Tata Mc Graw Hill Khanna Publishers Prentice-Hall of India. Viva publ. Tata Mc Graw Hill Tata Mc Graw Hill Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book American Society Tool engineers 1959 McGraw-Hill	Donaldson Anglin	Tool Design		Tata Mc Graw Hill
R. K. Jain Production Technology Khanna Publishers A.S.T.M.E. Fundamental of tool design. Prentice-Hall of India. M.H.A. Kempster Introduction to Jig and Tool Design Viva publ. P. H. Joshi Jigs and Fixtures Tata Mc Graw Hill P. H. Joshi Press Tools Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publ American Society of Tool and handbook	P. C. Sharma			S Chand & Co.
A.S.T.M.E. Fundamental of tool design. M.H.A. Kempster Introduction to Jig and Tool Design P. H. Joshi Press Tools Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book American Society of Tool and Fundamental of tool design. Viva publ. Tata Mc Graw Hill Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Tool engineers handbook Prentice-Hall of India. Viva publ. Tata Mc Graw Hill McGraw-Hill	H. M. T.	Production Technology		Tata Mc Graw Hill
A.S. I.M.E. design. M.H.A. Kempster Introduction to Jig and Tool Design Viva publ. P. H. Joshi Jigs and Fixtures Tata Mc Graw Hill P. H. Joshi Press Tools Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publ American Society of Tool and handbook Prentice-Hall of India. Viva publ. Tata Mc Graw Hill Tata Mc Graw Hill McGraw-Hill	R. K. Jain	Production Technology		Khanna Publishers
M.H.A. Kempster Introduction to Jig and Tool Design Viva publ. P. H. Joshi Jigs and Fixtures Tata Mc Graw Hill P. H. Joshi Press Tools Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publ American Society of Tool and Name of Authors 1959 McGraw-Hill	A.S.T.M.E.			Prentice-Hall of India.
P. H. Joshi Press Tools Tata Mc Graw Hill Reference books : Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publ American Society of Tool and handbook 1959 McGraw-Hill	M.H.A. Kempster	Introduction to Jig and		Viva publ.
Reference books : Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publ American Society of Tool and handbook 1959 McGraw-Hill	P. H. Joshi	Jigs and Fixtures		Tata Mc Graw Hill
Name of AuthorsTitles of the BookEditionName of the PublAmerican Society of Tool andTool engineers handbook1959McGraw-Hill	P. H. Joshi	Press Tools		Tata Mc Graw Hill
American Society of Tool and handbook 1959 McGraw-Hill	Reference books :			
of Tool and handbook	Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Engineers	of Tool and Manufacturing		1959	McGraw-Hill
Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments : - Nil	Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments :	· Nil	
	ested List of A	Assignments/Tutorial :- Ni	I	

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR POST S.S.C. DIPLOMA COURSES

COURSE NAME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE : ME / MH / MI

DURATION OF COURSE: 6 SEMESTERS

SEMESTER: SIXTH SEMESTER SCHEME : C

Sr.No.	SUBJECT	PERIODS			EVALUATION SCHEME					0		
	THEORY		TU	PR	SESSIONSAL EXAM			ESE P	PR	Oral	TW	Credits
	THEORY	L	10	PK	TA	СТ	Total	ESE	PK	#	@	
1	Management	03			10	20	30	70				3
2	Design of Machine Elements	04		02	10	20	30	70		25	25	5
3	Industrial Fluid Power	03		02	10	20	30	70		25	25	4
4	Production Technology				10	20	30	70				3
5	Elective II (Any One)											
	Alternate Energy Sources & Management \$	03		02	10	20	30	70			25	4
	Material Handling Systems			02	10	20	30	70			25	4
	Refrigeration & Air- Conditioning			02	10	20	30	70	-		25	4
	CAD-CAM & Automation			02	10	20	30	70			25	4
6	Industrial Project			06						50#	50	3
7	Professional Practices - VI			04							50@	2
	Total	16		16	50	100	150	350		100	175	24

STUDENT CONTACT HOURS PER WEEK: 32

THEORY AND PRACTICAL PERIODS OF 60 MINUTES EACH

#, External Assessment

@ , Internal Assessment

ESE - End Semester Exam.

ABBREVIATIONS: CT- Class Test, TA - Teachers Assessment, L - Lecture, TU - Tutorial, P - Practical TA: Attendance & surprise quizzes = 6 marks. Assignment & group discussion = 4 marks.

Total Marks:775

Minimum passing for sessional marks is 40%, and for theory subject 40%.

ssment.			

			AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING AND PROD					
Course code: ME/PT/AE/PG/MH/MI			ERGY SOURCES AND MANAGEMENT (ELECTIVE II)) Semester: SIXTH FOR ME/PT/PG/AE AND SEVENTH FOR MH/MI					
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 125					
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme					
Theory	<i>y</i> : 3	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks	5				
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks	S				
Practic	cal: 2	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks					
Credit:	: 4							
Aim :-		I						
S.No								
1. Object	know		ive energy sources systems. It is there ion, energy audit and waste heat recover					
S.No		nts should be able to:						
1.	•	Develop awareness for effective utiliz	zation of alternative energy sources.					
2.	•							
3.	•	Identify and analyze biomass plant.						
4.	•		on techniques for commonly used power	absorbir	ng and			
5.	•	Apply principles of energy conservati	ion and energy management techniques.					
Pre-Re	equisite	:-NiI						
		Contents		Hrs/we				
Cha	pter		f the Topic	Hours	Marks			
01		 Introduction to Energy Sources 1.1 Introduction. 1.2 Major sources of energy: Rener 1.3 Primary and secondary energy 1.4 Energy Scenario: Prospects of alternate energy source Need of Alternate energy source 	ources.	06	06			
0.	2	 2.2 Solar Radiation: Solar Radiati Solar Radiation Geometry: De incident angle, zenith angle, solar energy: - 2.3 Applications of Solar energy: - 	eclination, hour angle, altitude angle, solar azimuth angle of typical flat plate collector and solar	08	10			

	advantages and limitations		
	- Space heating and cooling.		
	- Photovoltaic electric conversion.		
	- Solar distillation, Solar cooking and furnace.		
	- Solar pumping and Green House.		
	Agriculture and Industrial process heat.		
	(no derivations and numericals)		
	Wind Energy		
	3.1 Basic Principle of wind energy conversion.		
	3.2 Power in wind, Available wind power formulation, Power coefficient,		
	Maximum power		
03	3.3 Main considerations in selecting a site for wind mills.	06	08
	3.4 Advantages and limitations of wind energy conversion.	00	
	3.5 Classification of wind mills		
	3.6 Construction and working of horizontal and vertical axis wind mills,		
	their comparison		
	3.7 Main applications of wind energy for power generation and pumping.		
	Energy from Biomass		
	4.1 Common species recommended for biomass.		
	4.2 Methods for obtaining energy from biomass		
	4.3 Thermal classification of biomass		
04	a) Gasified, b) Fixed bed and fluidized	08	10
	4.4 Application of gasifier	00	
	4.5 Biodiesel production and application		
	4.6 Agriculture waste as a biomass		
	4.7 Biomass digester		
_	4.8 Comparison of Biomass with conventional fuels		
	Energy Conservation & Management:-		
	5.1 Global and Indian energy market		
05	5.2 Energy scenario in various sectors and Indian economy	04	08
	5.3 Need and importance of energy conservation and management		
	5.4 Concept of Payback period, Return on investment (ROI), Life cycle		
	cost, Sankey diagrams, specific energy consumption.		
	Energy Conservation Techniques		
	6.1 Distribution of energy consumption		
	6.2 Principles of energy conservation.		
	6.3 Energy audit		
	6.4 Types of audit		
	6.5 Methods of energy conservation		
06	6.6 Cogeneration and its application6.7 Combined cycle system	08	11
UO		Uð	14
	6.8 Concept of energy management6.9 Study of different energy management		
	33 3		
	techniques like		
	- Analysis of input		
	Reuse and recycling of wasteEnergy education		
	- Conservative technique and energy audit Economic approach of Energy Conservation		4.5
07	Leonomic approach of Lifer gy conservation	80	14

Text Books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publisher Pr. B.H.Khan Non conventional energy Resources Non conventional energy Sources S. P. Sukhatme Solar energy Solar energy Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill H. P. Garg Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill H. P. Garg Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill Tata McGraw Hill Dhanpat Rai & co. Dhanpat Rai & co. Dhanpat Rai & co. India- The energy sector India- The energy sector Industrial energy conservation W. C. Turner Energy management handbook K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Krupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Energy Resources and Syringer Surgested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	7. 7. 7.		7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	Costing of utilities like steam Ways of improving boiler eff Thermal insulation, Critical Waste heat recovery system unit. An introductory approach refrigeration, air conditioning.	ficiency thickness of insulation ms, their applications, cr of energy conservation	iteria for installing in compressed air,			
Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publisher		ut Daales				Total	48	70	
G. D. Rai Non conventional energy sources Khanna publication S. P. Sukhatme Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill H. P. Garg Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill Arrora Domkundwar Power plant engineering Dhanpat Rai & co. P.H. Henderson India- The energy sector University Press D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation Energy management handbook W. C. Turner Energy management Mon-conventional energy source Energy resource management Source Sarup and sons 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil				Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the	e Publisl	ner	
S. P. Sukhatme Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill H. P. Garg Solar energy Tata McGraw Hill Arrora Domkundwar Power plant engineering Dhanpat Rai & co. P.H. Henderson India- The energy sector University Press D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation Energy management handbook Wiley Press W. C. Turner Energy management handbook Wiley Press K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Erupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Ghosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	Khan	B.H.Khan				Tata McGraw Hi	II		
Arrora Domkundwar Power plant engineering Dhanpat Rai & co. P.H. Henderson D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation W. C. Turner Energy management handbook Non-conventional energy source Krupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Energy Resources and Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	i	D. Rai		Non conventional energy		Khanna publicat	ion		
Arrora Domkundwar Power plant engineering Dhanpat Rai & co. P.H. Henderson India- The energy sector University Press D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation W. C. Turner Energy management handbook K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Energy resource management Pergy resource management Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	khatme	P. Sukhatr	ne	Solar energy		Tata McGraw Hi	II		
Domkundwar Power plant engineering P.H. Henderson India- The energy sector University Press D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation W. C. Turner Energy management handbook K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Krupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Shosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Energy Resources and Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	rg	P. Garg		Solar energy		Tata McGraw Hi	II		
D. A. Ray Industrial energy conservation W. C. Turner Energy management handbook K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Energy resource management 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Springer Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	ndwar		ır	Power plant engineering		Dhanpat Rai & c	Dhanpat Rai & co.		
W. C. Turner Energy management handbook K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Energy resource management 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publisher Ghosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	nderson	H. Hender	son	India- The energy sector		University Press			
K. M. Mittal Non-conventional energy source Krupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management Sarup and sons 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Published Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	у	A. Ray		03		Pergaman Press	Pergaman Press		
Krupal Singh Jogi Energy resource management Sarup and sons 2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Ghosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Systems Springer Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	ırner	C. Turnei				Wiley Press			
2. Cassettes/CD/websites: 1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Published Ghosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Systems Springer Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	ittal	M. Mittal				-			
1. CDs developed by National Power Training Institute, (Under the ministry of Power, Government of In Opposite VNIT, South Ambazari road, Nagpur 2. Website of Bureau of Energy and Efficiency. (www.bee-india.nic.in) 3. Website for Akshay Urja News Bulletin. (www.mnes.nic.in) Reference books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publishe Springer Prelas, Mark A. Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil				management		Sarup and sons			
Name of Authors Titles of the Book Ghosh, Tushar K., Prelas, Mark A. Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil	leveloped site VNIT, site of Bur site for Ak	CDs devel Opposite v Website c	oped by 'NIT, So f Burea or Aksh	y National Power Training Inst buth Ambazari road, Nagpur u of Energy and Efficiency. (w	ww.bee-india.nic.in)	ry of Power, Governr	ment of I	ndia)	
Prelas, Mark A. Systems Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments : - Nil				Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the	e Publisl	ner	
						Springer			
Suggested List of Assignments /Tutorist				•	lil				
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial:	ted List o	ggested I	ist of A	Assignments/Tutorial:					
S.No Assignments	Assign	S.No A	ssignm	ents					

1	To collect information about global and Indian energy market.
2	To perform an experiment on solar flat plate collector used for water heating.
3	To study construction and working of photo voltaic cell.
4	To study construction, working and maintenance of solar cooker.
5	Visit to plant of solar heating system for hotel/hostel/railway station etc.
6	To study construction and working of horizontal axis wind mill or to visit a nearest wind farm.
7	To visit a biomass/ biogas plant of municipal waste or else where.
8	Perform energy audit for workshop/Office/Home/SSI unit.
9	Study of various waste heat recovery devices.

Name	of the C	ourse: DIPLOMA IN MECHANICA (CAD-CAM & AUTOMAT						
Course	e code:	ME/AE/MH/MI/PG/PT	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME/AE/PG/PT FOR MH/MI	AND SEV	ENTH			
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks :					
Teach	ing Sch	eme	Examination Scheme					
Theory	<i>/</i> :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks					
Practio	al:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks					
Credit:	1							
Aim :-								
S.No								
1.	To stu	• . • .	horter manufacturing cycle time with the	use of CA	AD/CAM			
Object								
S.No	Stude	nt should be able to:						
1.	•	Understand the fundamentals & u	Inderstand the fundamentals & use CAD.					
2.	•	Conceptualize drafting and model	ing in CAD.					
3.	•	Prepare CNC part programming.						
4.	•	Operate CNC machines.						
5.	•	Conceptualize automation and FM	IS					
Pre-Re	equisite	:-						
S.No								
1.		rerequisites of this subject have cs, engineering drawing & mechan	been introduced in earlier subjects suclical engineering drawing.	n as eng	ineering			
		Conton	•	Llro /vvo	ماد			
Char	ntor	Content		Hrs/we	Marks			
Cha	ptei		e of the Topic	Hours	IVIAI KS			
01		Introduction to CAD/CAM Computers in industrial manufacturing. Product Cycle, CAD/CAM CAD/CAM hardware:- basic structure, CPU, Memory, I/O devices, Storage devices and system configuration.			10			
02		Geometric Modelling Requirement of geometric modelling, Types of geometric models. Geometric construction method-sweep, solid modelling- Primitives & Boolean operations, free formed surfaces (Classification of surface only) (No numerical treatment)		10	14			
03		Introduction to computer numer Introduction - NC, CNC, DNC, Adv. The coordinate system in CNC,		05	08			

	(Contouring). Application of CNC.		
04	Part programming Fundamentals, manual part programming, NC –Words, Programming format, part programming, use of subroutines and do loops, computer aided part programming (APT).	12	14
05	Industrial Robotics Introduction, physical configuration, basic robot motions, technical features such as - work volume, precision and speed of movement, weight carrying capacity, drive system, End effectors, robot sensors. Application – Material transfer, machine loading, welding, spray coating, processing operation, assembly, inspection.	09	14
06	Automation Basic elements of automated system, advanced automation functions, levels of automation. Flexible manufacturing system :-Introduction, FMS equipment, FMS application, Introduction to CIM	06	10
	Total	48	70

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Interpret the various features in the menu of solid modeling package.
- 2. Synthesize various parts or components in an assembly.
- 3. Prepare cnc programmes for various jobs.
- 4. Understand the concept of finite element method.
- 5. Prepare a report of visits.

Motor skills:

- 1. Operate a turning center and a machining center.
- 2. Operate and use solid modeling packages for drawing of assemblies.
- 3. Draw sketches of assemblies for converting into solid models.
- 4. Handle various tools used in cnc.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Two assignments on CAD for 2D drafting (Using AutoCAD)
- 2. Two assignments on CAD for 3D Modelling. (Using any 3-D Modelling software like CATIA, ProE, Sdidworks etc.)
- 3. Manufacturing one turning and one Milling component on CNC.
- 4. At least four assignments on part programming using subroutines do loops for turning and milling component.
- 5. Report writing on visit to industry having CNC machine.
- 6. Report writing on visit to industry having robot Application.
- 7. Report writing on visit to Industry having Automation in manufacturing.

Text Books:

I CAL DOOKS.			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
P.N.Rao	CAD/CAM Principles and Applications		Tata McGraw-Hill
RadhaKrishna P. & Subramanyam	CAD/CAM/CIM		Wiley EasternLtd

B.S.Pabla and M.Adithan	CNC Machine		New age International(P)Ltd
Groover M.P. & Zimmers Jr	Computer Aided design and manufacturing		Prentice hall of India
Reference books :	J J		
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Lalit narayan,M. Rao	Computer Aided design and manufacturing		PHI
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments :		
Suggested List of A	Assignments/Tutorial:		

Cours	Course code: ME/MH/MI Se		Semester: SIXTH FOR ME	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME AND SEVENTH FOR MH/MI		
Durat	ion :		Maximum Marks : 150			
Teach	ing Sche	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: 4	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutori	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practio	cal:	2 hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit	: 5					
Aim :-						
S.No						
Object	Materi engine		nowledge of Applied Mechanics, Strenes is essential. To develop analytica			
Object S.No		nts should be able to:				
1.	 Analyze the various modes of failure of machine components under different load patterns. 					
2.	•	Design and prepare part	<u>'</u>			
3.	•		nd different codes of design.			
4.	 Select standard components with their specifications from manufacturer's catalogue. 					
5.	Develop drawings on CAD software.					
Pre-R	 equisite	<u> </u>				
	'					
			Contents	Hrs/week		

	Contents Hrs/week					
Chapter	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks			
01	 Introduction to Design 1.1 Machine Design philosophy and Procedures 1.2 General Considerations in Machine Design 1.3 Fundamentals:- Types of loads, concepts of stress, Strain, Stress – Strain Diagram for Ductile and Brittle Materials, Types of Stresses such as Tension, Compression, Shear, Bearing pressure Intensity, Crushing, bending and torsion, Principle Stresses (Simple Numerical) 1.4 Creep strain and Creep Curve 1.5 Fatigue, S-N curve, Endurance Limit. 1.6 Factor of Safety and Factors governing selection of factor of Safety. 1.7 Stress Concentration – Causes & Remedies 1.8 Converting actual load or torque into design load or torque using design factors like velocity factor, factor of safety & service factor. 1.9 Properties of Engineering materials, Designation of materials as per IS and introduction to International standards & advantages of 	10	12			

	standardization, use of design data book, use of standards in design and preferred numbers series. 1.10 Theories of Elastic Failures – Principal normal stress theory, Maximum shear stress theory & maximum distortion energy theory.		
02	Design of simple machine parts 1.11 Cotter Joint, Knuckle Joint, Turnbuckle 1.12 Design of Levers:- Hand/Foot Lever & Bell Crank Lever 1.13 Design of C – Clamp, Off-set links, Overhang Crank, Arm of Pulley	08	10
03	 Design of Shafts, Keys and Couplings and Spur Gears 1.14 Types of Shafts, Shaft materials, Standard Sizes, Design of Shafts (Hollow and Solid) using strength and rigidity criteria, ASME code of design for line shafts supported between bearings with one or two pulleys in between or one overhung pulley 1.14 Design of Sunk Keys, Effect of Keyways on strength of shaft. 1.15 Design of Couplings – Muff Coupling, Protected type Flange Coupling, Bush-pin type flexible coupling. 1.16 Spur gear design considerations. Lewis equation for static beam strength of spur gear teeth. Power transmission capacity of spur gears in bending. 	12	14
04	 Design of Power Screws 1.17 Thread Profiles used for power Screws, relative merits and demerits of each, Torque required to overcome thread friction, self locking and overhauling property, efficiency of power screws, types of stresses induced. 1.18 Design of Screw Jack, Toggle Jack. 	10	10
05	 Design of springs 1.19 Classification and Applications of Springs, Spring – terminology, materials and specifications. 1.20 Stresses in springs, Wahl's correction factor, Deflection of springs, Energy stored in springs. 1.21 Design of Helical tension and compression springs subjected to uniform applied loads like I.C. engine valves, weighing balance, railway buffers and governor springs. 1.22 Leaf springs – construction and application 	07	07
06	 Design of Fasteners 1.23 Stresses in Screwed fasteners, bolts of Uniform Strength. 1.24 Design of Bolted Joints subjected to eccentric loading. 1.25 Design of parallel and transverse fillet welds, axially loaded symmetrical section, Merits and demerits of screwed and welded joints 	07	09
07	 Antifriction Bearings 1.26 Classification of Bearings – Sliding contact & rolling contact. 1.27 Terminology of Ball bearings – life load relationship, basic static load rating and basic dynamic load rating, limiting speed. Selection of ball bearings using manufacturer's catalogue. 	05	04
08	 Ergonomics & Aesthetic consideration in design 1.28 Ergonomics of Design – Man –Machine relationship. Design of Equipment for control, environment & safety. 1.29 Aesthetic considerations regarding shape, size, color & surface finish. 	05	04

Total	64	70
-------	----	----

Assignments:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Understand the basic philosophy and fundamentals of Machine Design.
- 2. Apply and use the basic knowledge of earlier subjects like mechanical Engineering. materials, strength of materials and theory of machines.
- 3. Analyse and evaluate the loads, forces, stresses involved in components and subassemblies and decide the dimensions.
- 4. Understand the modes of failures of m/c components and decide the design criteria and equations.
- 5. Understand the concept of standardization and selecting standard components.
- 6. Understand the methods of computer aided design practices.

Motor skills:

- 1. Draw the components assembly as per the designed dimensions.
- 2. Modify drawings and design as per requirement.
- 3. Use the different design software.

b) IS 2693: 1964 c) IS 2292: 1963

d) IS 2293: 1963

e) IS 2389: 1963

f) IS 4694: 1968

4. Use different design data books and IS codes.

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
V.B.Bhandari	Introduction to Machine Design		Tata Mc- Graw Hill
R.K.Jain	Machine Design		Khanna Publication
Pandya & Shah	Machine design		Dhanpat Rai & Son
Joseph Edward Shigley	Mechanical Engg. Design		Mc- Graw Hill
PSG Coimbtore	Design Data Book		PSG Coimbtore
Abdulla Shariff	Hand Book of Properties of Engineering Materials & Design Data for Machine Elements		Dhanpat Rai & Sons
Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin	Theory and Problems of Machine Design		Mc- Graw Hill
1. IS/ Interr	national Codes		

Cast Iron Flexible Couplings

Bolts, Screws, Nuts & Lock Nuts

Taper keys & Keyways Gib Head Keys & Keyways

Square threads

U-	g) IS 808: 1967 Structural Steel h) SKF Catalogue for Bearings				
	SOFTWAR				
		CAD Software developed by	acebrain.		
		a Software, developed by FÉA			
	e books :				
Name of	Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher	
Robert I	Mott,Jong	Machine Elements in		Pearson	
Tang	iviott,5011g	Mechanical Design		1 cui 3011	
9					
Jack A. Co	ollins,	Mechanical Design of		Willey Publications	
Henry R.	Busby	Machine Elements and			
		Machines			
Suggeste	d List of L	aboratory Experiments : - N	Nil		
33					
Suggesto	d List of A	ssignments/Tutorial:			
S.No	List of As	ssignments:			
1				at least five applications should be	
		using design data book. List t			
2				nuckle Joint, Bell Crank Lever, Turn	
	Buckle, C	off – Set link, Arm of Pulley ((One example on each co	mponent) with free hand sketches.	
3	Docian Dr	roject No. 1		6 Hrs	
3			on of nower takes place t	hrough shaft, Keys, coupling, pulley	
				ransmitted (power output by motor	
				haft, key and coupling. Also select	
				esign report and assembly drawing	
				h. Also prepare bill of materials.	
		should be completed in a gro		6 Hrs	
4		roject No. 2	<u> </u>		
		the System where transmissi			
				g screws, Toggle Jack screw, etc.)	
				etc., and selecting suitable materials	
				embly. Prepare design report and	
				d surface finish. Also prepare bill of	
5		s. (Activity should be complet			
5	Assignments on design of Helical Springs, Screwed joints, Welded joints [one each] with free hand sketches. 2 Hrs				
6			ould be prepared in practi	cal and print out should be attached	
		h respective drawing sheets	- 	8 Hrs	
7			o o	vailable in the market along with	
	•	3	i project. Survey report sh	nould be prepared with the relevant	
	catalogue	2.		4 Hrs	

Name	of the C	ourse: DIPLOMA IN MECHANICA	AL ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL FLUID PO	WER)		
Course	e code: I	ME/MH/MI/PG/PT	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND MH/MI	SEVENT	H FOR	
Durati	ion :		Maximum Marks : 150			
	ing Sche	eme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	Theory: 3 hrs/week Mid Semester Exam: Marks					
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks			
Practio	cal: 2	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks			
Credit:	: 4					
Aim :-						
S.No						
1.	power	Oil Hydraulic systems & pneumation and. Low cost automation with the	systems all fields of engineering as clean use of Pneumatic systems	source of	f motive	
Object						
S.No		The student will be able to.				
1.	•	Identify various components of hydraulic & pneumatic systems.				
2.	•	• Know the working principle of various components used for hydraulic & pneumatic systems.				
3.	•	Select appropriate components re	equired for simple hydraulic and pneumatic	circuits.		
4.	•	List probable causes of faults or d	efects in the components of hydraulic & pn	eumatic c	circuits.	
	equisite	:-				
S.No						
1.		edge of Fundamentals of fluid pow les, functions and terminology	er (hydraulic and pneumatic) and its comp	onents as	s well as	
		0		11	-1-	
Cha	ntor	Content: Name	s e of the topic	Hrs/we Hours	ek Marks	
Una	pter	Introduction to oil hydraulic sys	•	110010		
0)1	1.1 Practical applications of hydra 1.2 General layout of oil hydraulic 1.3 Merits and limitations of oil hy	ulic systems. systems.	03	04	
		Components of Hydraulic system 2.1 Pumps – Vane pump, gear pupump	ns Imp, Gerotor pump, screw pump, piston		08	
02		pressure unloading Direction control valves – Popp	g and symbols of ressure relief valve, pressure reducing, et valve, spool valve, 3/2, 4/2 D.C. valves,	22	08	
		Sequence valves. Flow control valves – p	pressure compensated, non pressure			

	Total	64	70
06	Pneumatic Circuits Speed control circuits. Sequencing circuits.	06	06
	5.4 Accessories – Pipes, Hoses, Fittings, FRL unit (Types, construction, working principle and symbols of all components)		06
	5.4.Accessories Dines Hoose Fittings FDI unit		0/
	working principle		
	Linear- Cylinders- Types, construction &		
	5.3 Actuators – Rotary - Air motors, Types, construction, working principle		06
	5.2 Control Valves – Pressure regulating valves, Flow Control valves, Direction Control Valves.		06
05	5.1 Compressor – Reciprocating & Rotary compressors.	~~	
	4.3 Merits and limitations of pneumatic systems Components of pneumatic system	22	04
04	Introduction to pneumatic Systems 4.1 Applications of pneumatic system 4.2 General layout of pneumatic system	04	06
03	3.1 Meter in, Meter out circuits 3.2 Bleed off circuit 3.3 Sequencing circuit 3.4 Hydraulic circuits for Milling machine, Shaper machine, Motion synchronization circuit.	07	06
	Accumulators. (Types, construction, working principle and symbols of all components) Hydraulic Circuits		
	Linear Actuators – Cylinders - single acting, double acting. 2.4 Accessories – Pipes, Hoses, fittings, Oil filters, Seals and gaskets,		06
	2.3 Actuators- Construction, working and symbols of Rotary Actuators - Hydraulic motors		04
	compensated flow control valve.		

Practical:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Prepare simple hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.
- 2. Compare the performance of hydraulic & pneumatic systems.
- 3. Identify the faults & suggest remedies in hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.
- 4. Select proper circuit considering its application

Motor skills:

- 1. Connect different components as per given drawing
- 2. Perform repairing and replacement of defective components in the circuit
- 3. Draw the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits using symbols

List of Practical:

- 1) Demonstration of meter in and meter out circuit.
- 2) Demonstration of sequencing circuit.
- 3) Demonstration of hydraulic circuit for shaper machine.
- 4) Demonstration of pneumatic circuit for speed control of double acting cylinders.
- 5) Demonstration of pneumatic circuit for speed control of pneumatic motor.
- 6) Study of trouble shooting procedures of various hydraulic and pneumatic circuits.
- 7) Selection of circuit components for simple hydraulic and pneumatic circuits.

Mini Projects:

- 1) Survey of oil used for hydraulic circuits -specifications, manufacturer's names, costs etc.
- 2) Study of any one mobile hydraulic system like in earth moving equipments and its detailed report.

Study of any one stationary hydraulic system, like in any machine tool and its detailed report.

Text Books:					
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher		
Pippenger Hicks	Industrial Hydraulics		McGraw Hill International		
Majumdar S.R	Oil Hydraulic system- Principle and maintenance		Tata McGraw Hill		
Majumdar S.R	Pneumatics Systems Principles and Maintenance		Tata McGraw Hill		
Stewart	Hydraulics and Pneumatics		Taraporewala Publication		

2. Catalogues:

Various system components' manufacturers' Catalogues.

3. CDs:

CDs developed by various system components' manufacturers.

Reference books:

Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Charles Hedges	Industrial fluid power	1984	Womack Educational Publications
Peter Rhoner	Industrial hydraulic control	1987	Prentice Hall

Suggested List of Laboratory Experiments: - Nil

Suggeste	ed List of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil

Name	of the Course: DIPLOMA IN MECHANIC	CAL ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL PROJECT)
Course	e code: ME/MH/MI/AE/PG/PT	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME/AE/PG/PT AND SEVENTH FOR MH/MI
Durati	ion :	Maximum Marks : 100
	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks
Tutoria	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks
Practic	cal: 6 hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks
Credit:	: 3	
Aim :-		
S.No		
1. Object	maintenance of machines. In order to cul acquired technical knowledge & skills, ar	awings, designs, manufacturing, installation, testing and ltivate the systematic methodology for problem solving using and to enhance the generic skills & professional skills.
S.No	The student will be able to-	
1.	Identify, analyze & define the pro	oblem.
2.	Generate alternative solutions to	the problem identified.
3.	Compare & select feasible solution	ons from alternatives generated.
4.	Design, develop, manufacture &	operate equipment/program.
5.	 Acquire higher-level technical engineering field. 	knowledge by studying recent development in mechanical
6.	Compare machines/devices/app	paratus for performance practices.
7.	Work effectively in a team.	
Pre-Re	equisite:-Nil	
	Cont	tents Hrs/week
!	CON	TELLIS UL 5/ WEEK

Contents:

Part A-Project

A batch of maximum 4 students will select a problem and then plan, organize & execute the project work of solving the problem in a specified duration. Student is expected to apply the knowledge & skills acquired. Batch may select any one problem/project work from following categories.

- a) Fabrication of small machine / devices/ test rigs/ material handling devices/ jig & fixtures/ demonstration models, etc. Report involving aspects of drawing, process sheets, costing, Installation, commissioning & testing should be prepared and submitted.
- b) Design & fabrication of mechanisms, machines, Devices, etc. Report involving aspects of designing & fabricating should be prepared & submitted.

- c) Development of computer program for designing and /or drawing of machine components, Simulation of movement & operation, 3D modeling, pick & place robots etc.
- d) Industry sponsored projects- project related with solving the problems identified by industry should be selected. One person / engineer from industry is expected to work as co- guide along with guide from institution.
- e) Literature survey based projects: Project related with collection tabulation, classification, analysis & presentation of the information. Topic selected must be related with latest technological developments in mechanical or mechatronics field, and should not be a part of diploma curriculum. Report should be of min 60 pages.
- f) Investigative projects- Project related with investigations of causes for change in performance or structure of machine or component under different constraints through experimentation and data analysis.
- g) Maintenance based projects: The institute may have some machine/ equipment/ system which are lying idle due to lack of maintenance. Students may select the specific machines/equipment/system. Overhaul it, repair it and bring it to working condition. The systematic procedure for maintenance to be followed and the report of the activity are submitted.
- h) Industrial engineering based project: Project based on work study, method study, methods improvement, leading to productivity improvement, data collection, data analysis and data interpretation be undertaken.
- i) Low cost automation projects: Project based on hydraulic/pneumatic circuits resulting into low cost automated equipment useful in the identified areas.
- j) Innovative/ Creative projects Projects related with design, develop & implementation of new concept for some identified useful activity using PLC, robotics, non-conventional energy sources, CIM, mechatronics, etc.
- k) Environmental management systems projects: Projects related with pollution control, Solid waste management, liquid waste management, Industrial hygiene, etc, Working model or case study should be undertaken.
- I) Market research/ survey based projects: Projected related with identification of extent of demand, sales forecasting, Comparative study of marketing strategies, Comparative study of channels of distribution, Impact of variables on sales volume, etc. The project involves extensive survey & market research activities information to be collected through various mechanisms/tools & report is prepared.
- m) Project based on use of appropriate technology particularly benefiting rural society or economically weaker section.
- n) Project can be selected other than the area specified above. Project should provide viable and feasible solution to the problem identified. Report should be of min 50 pages.

Part B- Seminar

Every student will prepare & deliver the seminar. Evaluation of seminar will be carried out by panel of at least

three teaching staff from mechanical/production /automobile department.

- 1. Selection of topic for the seminar should be finalized in consultation with teacher guide allotted for the batch to which student belongs.
- 2. Seminar report should be of min.10 & max. 20 pages & it should be certified by guide teacher and head of the department
- 3. for presentation of seminar, following guide lines are expected to be followed:
 - a) Time for presentation of seminar: 7 to 10 minutes /student.
 - b) Time for question/answer : 2 to 3 minutes /student
 - c) Evaluation of seminar should be as follows:-

Presentation: 15 marks

Use of A. V. aids: 05 marks Question /answer: 05 marks

Total: 25 marks

- d) use of audio visual aids or power point presentation is desirable.
 - 4. Topic of the seminar should not be from diploma curriculum
 - 5. Seminar can be on project selected by batch.

Skills To Be Developed:

Intellectual Skills

- 1. Design the related machine components & mechanism.
- 2. Convert innovative or creative idea into reality.
- 3. Understand & interpret drawings & mechanisms
- 4. Select the viable, feasible & optimum alternative from different alternatives.

Motors skills

- 1. Use of skills learnt in workshop practical.
- 2. Assemble parts or components to form machine or mechanisms.
- 3. Classify & analyze the information collected.
- 4. Implement the solution of problem effectively.

Notes: 1) Project group size: Maximum 4 students

- 2) Project report will be of minimum 40 pages unless otherwise specified.
 - 3) Project diary should be maintained by each student.

Text Books: Name of Authors Titles of the Book Edition Name of the Publisher Karl Smith Project management & team work Cliffored gray & Erik Lasson Project management Tata- Mc Graw Hill

Referen	ce books :-	Nil		
Suggeste	ed List of La	aboratory Experiments: - Ni	Ī	
S.No				
Suggeste	ed List of As	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		

- 2. Magazines:1. Invention intelligence magazine2. Popular mechanics Journals/ Magazines

Course code: EJ/EN/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ME/PG/PT/ AE/CE/CS/CR/CO/ CM/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS/CD/ED/EI/CV/FE/IU/ MH/MI/TX		Semester: SIXTH FOR EJ/EN/ET/EX/EV/IC/IE/IS/MU/DE/ME/PG/PT /AE/CE/ CS/CR/CO/CM/IF/EE/EP/CH/CT/PS /TX AND SEVENTH FOR MH / MI/CD/ED/EI/ CV/FE/IU			
Duration	Duration:		Maximum Marks : 100		
Teaching			Examination Scheme		
Theory:	3 h	rs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks	
Tutorial:	hr	s/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks	
Practical:	hrs	s/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks	
Credit: 3					
Aim :-					
S.No					
Objective S.No	accou emplo :- The s	nimize the direct and indirect conting process, inventory contropy techniques such as JIT, TPM, F	ol and process planning. Mode MS, 5'S', kaizen which should b	ern manufacturii	ng system
1.	•	Familiarize environment in the			
2.	•	Explain the importance of mar	nagement process in Business.		
3.	•	Identify various components of	of management.		
4.	•	Describe Role & Responsibiliti	es of a Technician in an Organi	zational Structur	e.
5.	•	Apply various rules and regula of the Technician.	ations concerned with Business	& Social Respon	sibilities
Pre-Requ	isite:-Nil				
		011		11/	n al c
Chaj	oter	Contents		Hrs/w	
No.			of the Topics	Hours	Marks
0	1	Overview Of Business 1.1. Types of Business • Service • Manufacturing • Trade 1.2. Industrial sectors		02	02

	Process industry		
	Textile industry		
	Chemical industry		
	Agro industry		
	1.3 Globalization		
	 Introduction 		
	 Advantages & disadvantages w.r.t. India 		
	1.4 Intellectual Property Rights (I.P.R.)		
	Management Process		
	2.1 What is Management?		
	 Evolution 		
	 Various definitions 		
	 Concept of management 		
	Levels of management		
00	Administration & management	0.7	10
02	Scientific management by F.W.Taylor	07	10
	2.2 Principles of Management (14 principles of Henry Fayol)		
	2.3 Functions of Management		
	Planning		
	Organizing		
	Directing		
	Controlling		
	Organizational Management		
	3.1 Organization :-		
	Definition		
	Steps in organization		
	3.2 Types of organization		
	• Line		
	Line & staff		
	Functional		
	Project		
03	3.3 Departmentation	07	10
	Centralized & Decentralized		
	Authority & Responsibility		
	Span of Control		
	3.4 Forms of ownership		
	Propriotership		
	Partnership		
	Joint stock		
	Co-operative Society		
	Govt. Sector		
	Human Resource Management		
	4.1 Personnel Management		
	Introduction		
04	Definition	08	14
		08	14
	• Functions		
	4.2 Staffing		
	Introduction to HR Planning		

	D '' ID I		1
	Recruitment Procedure A 2 Personnel Training & Poyclanment		
	4.3 Personnel– Training & Development		
	Types of training		
	> Induction		
	> Skill Enhancement		
	4.4 Leadership & Motivation		
	Maslow's Theory of Motivation		
	4.5 Safety Management		
	Causes of accident		
	 Safety precautions 		
	4.6 Introduction to –		
	Factory Act		
	ESI Act		
	 Workmen Compensation Act 		
	Industrial Dispute Act		
	Financial Management		
	5.1. Financial Management- Objectives & Functions		
	5.2. Capital Generation & Management		
	Types of Capitals		
	Sources of raising Capital		
	5.3. Budgets and accounts		
	Types of Budgets		
	 Production Budget (including Variance Report) 		
05	Labour Budget Labour Budget	08	14
		08	14
	 Introduction to Profit & Loss Account (only concepts); Balance Sheet 		
	5.4 Introduction to –		
	Fueles Ten		
	Service Tax		
	Income Tax		
	• VAT		
	Custom Duty		
	Materials Management		
	6.1. Inventory Management (No Numerical)		
	Meaning & Objectives		
	6.2 ABC Analysis		
	6.3 Economic Order Quantity		
06	 Introduction & Graphical Representation 	08	14
	6.4 Purchase Procedure	00	'-
	 Objects of Purchasing 		
	 Functions of Purchase Dept. 		
	Steps in Purchasing		
	6.5 Modern Techniques of Material Management		
	Introductory treatment to JIT / SAP / ERP		
	Project Management (No Numerical)		
	7.1 Project Management		
07	Introduction & Meaning	08	06
	Introduction to CPM & PERT Technique		
	oddotto o o. Ett Toolingdo		l

	 Concept of Break Even A 7.2 Quality Management Definition of Quality, cor Quality Assurance Introduction to TQM, Ka & 6 Sigma 	ncept of Quality , Qual	lity Circle,		
			TOTAL	48	70
Text Books:					
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name o	f the Pul	olisher
Dr. O.P. Khanna	Industrial Engg & Management		Dhanpal Rai & sons New Delhi		s New
Dr. S.C. Saksena	Business Administration & Management		Sahitya Bhavan Agra		ra
W.H. Newman E.Kirby Warren Andrew R. McGill	The process of Management		Prentice- Hall		
Rustom S. Davar	Industrial Management		Khanna Pu	ublicatio	n
Banga & Sharma	Industrial Organisation & Management		Khanna Pu	ublicatio	n
Jhamb & Bokil	Industrial Management		Everest Pu	ublicatio	n , Pune
Reference books :-	Nil		·		
Suggested List of La	aboratory Experiments : - Nil				
33	y 1000				
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil				

	of the Co		L ENGINEERING (MATERIAL HANDLING	SYSTEM	
•		ÝE/MH/MI	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME AND SEVENT	TH FOR N	/Н/МІ
Duration	on :		Maximum Marks : 100		
	ng Sche		Examination Scheme		
Theory	: 3	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practica	al: 2	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:	4				
Aim:-					
S.No					
Objecti	or taking the properties of th	ng care of stockpiling and reclaimir	one work station to another and from shoping operations, material handling equipments & at a predetermined space. To understantents.	t/system:	s enable
S.No		udent will be able to.			
1.	•	Understand constructional & oper	rational features of various materials handl	ing syster	ns.
2.	•	Identify, compare & select proper	material handling equipment for specified	applicati	ons.
3.	•	Know the controls & safety measu	res incorporated on material handling equ	ipment.	
4.	•	Understand different material har	ndling processes used in industries.		
5.	•	process.	indling devices in mechanization & automa	tion of in	dustrial
Pre-Re	quisite	-Nil			
		Contents In aspects of material handling equivivations & mathematical treatment	ipment are to be ignored. t.	Hrs/we	ek
Chap	oter	Nar	ne of topic	Hours	Marks
0.	1	load to be handled, types of movunloading systems, principles of m	equipments & their applications, types of vements, methods of stacking, loading & naterial handling systems.	04	06
02	2	as lever operated hoist, port worm geared and spur geare jumper.	ntenance of different types of hoists such table hand chain hoist, differential hoists, ed hoists, electric & pneumatic hoists, attenance of different types of cranes such	12	18

actical:	Total	48	7
07	Selection of material handling equipment Factors affecting choice of material handling equipment such as type of loads, hourly capacity of the unit, direction & length of travel, methods of stocking at initial, final & intermediate points, nature of production process involved, specific load conditions & economics of material handling system.	04	0
06	Mechanism used in material handling equipment 6.1 Steady state motion, starting & stopping of motion in following mechanisms. Hoisting mechanism - Lifting Mechanism - Traveling Mechanism - Slewing Mechanism - Rope & chain operated Cross- Traverse Mechanism.	06	1
05	 4.2 Construction, function, working of cross handling equipment such as winches, capstans, Turntables, Transfer tables, monorail conveyors. Components of material handling systems 5.1 Flexible hoisting appliances such as welded load chains, roller chains, hemp ropes, steel wire ropes, fastening methods of wire & chains, eye bolts, lifting tackles lifting & rigging practices. 5.2 Load handling attachments. a) Various types of hooks-forged, triangular eye hooks, appliances for suspending hooks, b) Crane grab for unit & piece loads c) Electric lifting magnet, vacuum lifter. d) Grabbing attachment for loose materials e) Crane attachment for handling liquids / molten metals 5.3: Arresting gear & Brakes. a) Arresting gear - construction & working b) Construction & use of electromagnetic shoe brakes Thruster operated shoe brakes, control brakes. 	08	1
03	 3.2 Construction, working & maintenance of traction less type conveyors such as gravity type conveyors, vibrating & oscillating conveyors, screw conveyors, pneumatic & hydraulic conveyors, hoppers gates & feeders. Surface Transportation Equipment 4.1 Construction, function, working of trackless equipment such as hand operated trucks, powered trucks, tractors, AGV- Automatic Guided vehicle, industrial Trailers. 	06	10
	cranes, floating cranes & cranes traveling on guide rails. 2.3 Construction, working & maintenance of elevating equipments such as stackers, industrial lifts, freight elevators, passenger lifts, and mast type's elevators, vertical skip hoist elevators. Conveying Machinery 3.1 Construction, working & maintenance of traction type conveyors such as belt conveyors, chain conveyors, bucket elevators, escalators.		

Intellectual Skills

- 2- Understand the working principle of equipment/devices.
- 3- Identify & name major component of material handling device.
- 4- Understand role of material handling equipment in the industrial process.
- 5- Understand & appreciate safety instrumentation for equipment.

Motors skills

- 1) Identify & select the material handling devices for a given application.
- 2) Operate the working model of material handling equipment.
- 3) Ability to implement preventive maintenance schedule of material handling devices.

List of Practical:

- 1) Study & demonstration of any one type of conveyor belt, Screw, pneumatic, hydraulic.
- 2) Study and demonstration of any one type of crane (working model or actual).
- 3) Study and demonstration of fork lift truck (using electric drive or diesel engine) Or hoisting equipment.
- 4) Study of preventive maintenance schedule of any one major material handling equipment using operation manual.
- 5) Visit to coal handling plant of thermal power plant or cement industry to observe working of different types of bulk material handling devices (at least three equipments). Write report of the visit.

OR

Visit to steel industry or automobile manufacturing unit or sugar industry to observe different types of roller conveyors, Bucket elevators, overhead cranes load handling attachments, electric lifting magnet (at least 3 equipments). Write report of the visit

List of Practice Oriented Projects:

Note: Select any one mini project from following and submit report of the same (min. 5 pages)

- 1. Collect and write detail specifications of any two major material handling devices.
- 2. Collect and write information about manufacturer, Cost, Capacity range, availability, application of any one material handling equipment from the following.
 - a) Hoisting equipment.
 - b) Conveying equipment.
 - c) Surface transportation equipment.
- 3. Collect photographs of ten different types of cranes used in industries. Write name and specific utility of each.
- 4. Collect photographs of ten different types of conveyers used in industries. Write name and specific utility of

each			
	terial handling devices and th		
	collects and writes informa	tion about six major ma	nufacturer of material handling
equipment			
7. Write report abou	ut testing of overhead crane fo	or its lifting capacity.	
Text Books:			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
N. Rundenko	Material handling equipment		Peace Publisher, Moscow
M. P. Alexandrov	Material handling equipment		MIR Publisher, Moscow
Y. I. Oberman	Material handling		MIR Publisher, Moscow
R. B. Chowdary &	Material handling		Khanna Publisher, Delhi
G. R. N. Tagore	equipment		
Allegri T. H.	Material handling (Principles & Practice)		CBS Publisher, Delhi
Apple j. M	Plant layout & materials handling		JohnWiley Publishers.
Bolz and others	Material handling Hand book		
Daylas R. W. Pergaman, Berlin	Encyclopedia of materials handling		
Immer J. R.	Material handling		Mc Graw Hill, New York
Parameswaran M. A.	Material handling equipment		C.D.C. in Mechanical Engg., I.I.T., Chennai
Reference books :			
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
Roy V. Wright, John G. Little, Robert C. Augur	Material Handling Cyclopedia		Kessinger Publishing
Matthew P. Stephens	Manufacturing facilities design and material handling		
Suggested List of L	aboratory Experiments : - N	lil	
	, 1,		
Suggested List of A	ssignments/Tutorial :- Nil		

Name	of the C	ourse: DIPLOMA IN MECHANICA	L ENGINEERING (PRODUCTION TECHNOL	OGY)	
Course	e code: l	ME/MH/MI/PG/PT	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND MH/MI	SEVENT	H FOR
Durati	on:		Maximum Marks :		
	ing Sche		Examination Scheme		
Theory	<i>!</i> :	hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: Marks		
Tutoria	al:	hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz: Marks		
Practic	al:	hrs/week	End Semester Exam: Marks		
Credit:					
Aim:-					
S.No					
	production schedule accordingly organize material supply for the manufacturin minimize the direct and indirect cost by optimizing the use of resources avai accounting process, inventory control and process planning. Modern manufacturing techniques such as JIT, TPM, FMS, 5'S', kaizen which should be known to the technicia.				o learn
Object	ive :-				
S.No	Students will be able to;				
1.	•	Understand importance of produc	ctivity and factors for improvement of prod	uctivity.	
2.	•	Know different production system	ns and modern trends in manufacturing sys	stems.	
3.	•	Find the break even point for mar	nufacturing a product.		
4.	•	Prepare / modify layout of produc	ction system.		
5.	•	Select suitable material handling	devices and plant facilities.		
6.	•	Prepare process plan and specify	toolings for it.		
7.	•	Prepare process chart for analysis	s of existing process.		
8.	•	Use pert & cpm techniques for sch	neduling and controlling the manufacturing	activities	S.
9.	•	Apply techniques of method study manufacturing methods.	y and work measurement for improvement	of existin	ng
10.	•	Find the economic order quantity	(eoq) for given situation.		
Pre-Re	quisite	:-Nil			
		Content	<u> </u>	Hrs/we	ok
Cha	nter		s e of the Topic	Hours	Marks
0		Production System Production - Definition , Types of	<u> </u>	06	06

	Elements of cost- Fixed cost, Variable Cost.		
	Break even analysis, Calculation of Break even point.		
02	Plant location, Plant layout and Material Handling Plant Location - Importance of Site Selection, Factors affecting Site		
	Selection, Government Policies, and relaxation for Backward Areas. Plant Layout - Objectives, types, design principles, characteristics of Plant Layout, Symptoms of Bad Plant Layout. Group technology, Cellular layout, Material handling - Need, Principles and Types of material handling devices - conveyors, Hoist & cranes, forklift truck, trolleys, Pipes, Automated Guided Vehicles (AGV's)	08	08
	Selection of Material Handling systems and Devices.		
03	Process Planning Planning of Processes from raw material to finished product, Factors affecting Process Planning, Deciding sequence of operations, Operation Sheet, Combined operations, Determination of Inspection Stages. Selection of Machine Techniques of assembly planning, Types of assembly. Plant Capacity, Machine Capacity, Plant Efficiency. Numerical not to be asked,	08	08
04	Production Planning and Control Routing, Sequencing [n job 2 machines], Scheduling, Dispatching, Meaning of Control, Progressive Control, Gantt chart. Concept of Line balancing,	05	06
05	Work Study Method Study- Objectives, Procedure, Selection of work. Recording Techniques - Process Charts – Outline process chart, Flow process chart, Two Hand process chart, Multiple activity chart, Flow diagram, String diagram, Travel chart. Micro motion study-Critical Examination, Principles of Motion Economy. Concept of ergonomics and workplace layout. Work Measurement - Objectives, procedure, Time Study, Time Study Equipments. Stop Watch Time Study, Standard Time, Work Sampling, Analytical Estimating, Predetermined Motion Time Study, Allowances, Calculation of Standard Time, Concept of Merit Rating.	14	14
06	Inventory Control Methods of Inventory Management, Inventory Cost relationship, Deciding Economic Batch Quantity, EOQ Model, Calculation of EOQ, Concepts of discounts. Introduction of Material Requirement Planning, Stores Function – Storage systems – One bin , Two bin system, Material issue request (MIR), bin card.	09	12
07	Jigs and Fixtures Introduction. Difference between jig and fixture Different components of Jig/ fixture 3-2-1 principle of location. Types of locators and clamping devices. General principles of jig/fixture design. Types of jigs and fixtures.	06	06

08	Modern Trends Just In Time manufacturing – Pull and push types of manufacturing systems, Waste reduction, 5'S', inventory reduction, single piece production systems. Concept of continuous improvement (Kaizen) – DMIAC cycle, Brain storming. Poka Yoke. Concept of Rapid Prototyping Concept of Flexible manufacturing system			08	10
			Total	64	70
Text Books: Name of Auth	ors Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the	e Publish	ner
L.C. Jhamb	Industrial Management		Everest		
James C. Rigs	Production System, Planning, Analysis & Control		N.Y.Wiley & Sons		
O.P. Khanna	Industrial Engineering and Management		Dhanpat Rai & Sons		
ILO	Work Study		ILO Geneva		
P. H. Joshi	Jigs & Fixtures				
P.C. Sharma	Production Engineering				
Kempster	Introduction to Jigs and Fixtures Design				
Baffna , Sarin	Modern Production and Operations Management				
Terry Wirema	Total productive maintenance		Industrial press inc.		
Taiichi ohno	Toyota production system		Productivity Press		
Reference bo	oks :Nil				
Suggested Lis	t of Laboratory Experiments : - N	il			
Suggested Lis	t of Assignments/Tutorial :- Nil				

Name	of the Course: DIPLOMA IN MECHA	ANICAL ENGINEERING (PROFESSIO	NAL PRACTICES - VI)		
Course code: ME/MH/MI/PG/PT		Semester: SIXTH FOR ME MH/MI	Semester : SIXTH FOR ME/PG/PT AND SEVENTH FOR MH/MI		
Durati	ion :	Maximum Marks : 50			
Teach	ing Scheme	Examination Scheme			
Theory	y: hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	Marks		
Tutoria	al: hrs/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks		
Practio	cal: 4 hrs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks		
Credit	: 2				
Aim:-		<u>'</u>			
S.No					
1.	To develop general confidence, abili- concepts through Industrial visits, ex				
Object			1 7 1		
S.No	Student will be able to:				
1.	Acquire information from di	fferent sources.			
2.	Prepare notes for given topic	C.			
3.	Present given topic in a sem	Present given topic in a seminar.			
4.	Interact with peers to share thoughts.				
5.	Prepare a report on industrial visit, expert lecture.				
Pre-Re	equisite:-Nil				
		Contonto	Hee housely		
		Contents	Hrs/week		

Serial No.	Activities	Hours
01	Industrial Visits Structured industrial visits be arranged and report of the same should be submitted by the individual student, to form a part of the term work. Two industrial visits may be arranged in the following areas / industries to observe - Material Handling System, quality control charts / production record / layout flow systems / Facilities / Hydraulic & pneumatic systems / Working of Boilers and steam engineering applications. i) Auto / Electronic equipment manufacturing industry. ii) Cement / Sugar / Chemical / Textile / Steel rolling mills / extrusion industries. iii) Material handling in mines or ports. iv) Earth Moving Equipment Maintenance Shop.	17
02	Lectures by Professional / Industrial Expert be organized from any of the following areas (four lectures of two hour duration) student shall submit the report on each lecture: a) Battery and its charging system b) Electronic ignition system c) micro processor based instrumentation in Automobiles d) Earth moving machines. e) Tractors f) Excavators. g) Fork lift truck. h) Road- roller. i) Automated Guided Vehicles (AGV) j) Career opportunities in Service stations, Marketing, Surveyor, Insurance, R&D, call centers, CAD, NDT, Railways, Defense, Aeronautics, Marine, Software development, Information Technology k) Continuing education / Open university Programs, I) Air compressor technology 2) Tribological Aspects in automobiles / machine tools	15
03	Group Discussion: (Two topics) The students shall discuss in group of six to eight students and write a brief report on the same as a part of term work. The topic for group discussions may be selected by the faculty members. Some of the suggested topics are i) Solar Vehicles / Electric Vehicles. ii) Auto Vehicles – Comparison. iii) Two stroke versus four stroke engines iv) Recycling of plastics and other waste material v) Attributes of product design vi) Creativity and innovativeness vii) Energy conservation in institutes viii) Value engineering ix) Revolution in communication technology x) Pneumatic tools and equipments	10
	xi) Wear mechanisms Student Activities: The students in a group of 3 to 4 will perform ANY THREE of the following activities (other similar activities to be considered), and write a report as a part of term work. Activity: i) Collecting internal communication forms. ii) Collecting Failure data for automobile / machines / equipments. iii) Study of Hydraulic system for any one application like – dumpers, Earth moving equipment, Auto service station.	16

	iv) Su	rvey of oils used for hy	draulic circuits – specification:	s nronerties		
	•	ufacturers names etc.	aradio di darta specificationi	5, p. opoi (105,		
	•		C machining center and prepai	re report on		
	tooling and	d tool holding devices		•		
			nod analyse stresses in a cantil	ever beam. Write		
		s involved with brief d	escription. quence of operations performe	ad by automated		
		ring system. Draw a bl	ock diagram of control system			
			gs involving information about	t construction		
	,		prication, materials, advantage			
	suggest re	medial measures to avo				
	x) For a drilling or milling operations on a simple machine component,					
	draw a jig or fixtures showing various features like locating clamping, fool					
		oofing etc. Compare non traditional methods on the basis of working principles,				
	,			ing principles,		
	accuracy, MRR, Applications and limitations a) EBM b) PAM C)AJM d)WJM					
	•		4 operations suggest to prepa	gest to prepare a report		
	Seminar :	•				
05	Seminar on any advanced technical topic to be presented by individual student in a batch of 20 students. A separate topic be selected by an individual student				12	
				Total	70	
Text Books:- N	il		_	,		
Reference boo	ks :- Nil		ı	L		
Suggested List	of Laborat	ory Experiments :- Ni	<u> </u> 	<u> </u>		
		<i>j =</i> p	<u> </u>			
Suggested Liet	of Assigna	nents/Tutorial :- Nil				
Juggesteu List	UI ASSIYIIII	iciits/ i utui iai IVII				
I						

Name of the	ne Course		ANICAL ENGINEERING AND AIR CONDITIONING (ELECTIVE-II))				
Course code: ME/MH/MI Duration:			Semester: SIXTH FOR ME AND S MH/MI	Semester: SIXTH FOR ME AND SEVENTH FOR			
			Maximum Marks : 125				
Teaching	Scheme		Examination Scheme				
Theory:	3 h	rs/week	Mid Semester Exam:	m: Marks			
Tutorial:	hrs	s/week	Assignment & Quiz:	Marks			
Practical:	2 hr	rs/week	End Semester Exam:	Marks			
Credit: 4							
Aim :-							
S.No							
1.	1. To study the processes, equipments, systems of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning with the functioning, maintenance, repairs and measures to meet the challenges of the near future in the area. The Knowledge of Thermal Engineering and Power Engineering is a prerequisite for the subject				e in this		
Objective							
S.No		udent should be able to:					
1.	sy	stems.	orinciples and construction of Refrigeration and	Air Cond	litioning		
2.	• Ca	alculate performance of	refrigeration and air conditioning system.				
3.	• U	se various charts and tak	oles used in refrigeration and air conditioning.				
4.	• Ei	nlist properties of refrige	erants, their applications and effects on environr	nent.			
5.	• lc	lentify various compone	nts and controls used in refrigeration and air cor	nditioning	J.		
6.	• De	escribe various air condi	tioning systems and their applications.				
7.	• Es	timate cooling and heati	ng loads.				
8.	• Id	entify and describe diffe	rent components of air distribution system.				
Pre-Requi	isite:-Nil						
		Cor	ntents	Hrs/we	ek		
Chap	Chapter		Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks		
01		1.1 Definition of refrig 1.2 Necessity of refrigances. Methods of refriger 1.3 Methods of refriger 1.4 Ice refrigeration 1.5 Refrigeration by experimental experi	geration. eration ration:- pansion of air rottling of gas on system	06	08		

			1
	 Non conventional methods of refrigeration like Vortex tube, Pulse tube refrigeration, solar refrigeration 1.4 Concept of heat engine, heat pump and refrigerator. 1.5 Unit of refrigeration, C.O.P. and refrigerating effect. 1.6 Major application areas of R.A.C. like domestic, commercial and industrial. 		
02	Refrigeration Cycles 2.1 Reversed Carnot Cycle and its representation on PV and TS diagram. 2.2 Air Refrigeration Cycles: - - Bell Coleman air refrigerator, it's representation on PV and TS diagram, types and applications like air craft refrigeration using simple air cooling system - (Simple numerical on Reversed Carnot cycle.) 2.3 Vapour Compression Cycle (V.C.C): - - principle, components, Representation on P-H and T-S diagram, effects of wet compression, dry compression, calculation of COP, Effect of superheating, under cooling, suction pressure and discharge pressure, Actual V.C.C., (simple numerical), Methods of improving COP (no description). - Introduction to multistage V.C.C., its necessity, advantages. 2.4 Vapour Absorption system: - - Principle, components and working of aqua- ammonia system (simple & practical) Li-Br Absorption System Electrolux Refrigeration System, Desirable properties of Refrigerant and absorbent used in Vapour Absorption System. Comparison of above Refrigeration Cycles.	10	14
03	 Refrigerants 3.1 Classification of refrigerants. 3.2 Desirable properties of refrigerants. 3.3 Nomenclature of refrigerants. 3.4 Selection of refrigerant for specific applications. 3.5 Concept of Green House Effect, Ozone depletion, Global warming. 3.6 Eco-friendly refrigerants like R-134a, hydrocarbon refrigerants etc. 	04	06
04	Equipment selection 4.1 Components of Vapour Compression Refrigeration System 4.1.1 Compressors: - Classification, Construction and working of open type, hermetic, centrifugal, rotary, screw and scroll compressor and their applications. 4.1.2 Condensers: - Classification, description of air cooled and water cooled condensers, comparison and applications - Evaporative condensers. 4.1.3 Expansion devices:	10	14

	- Types: - Capillary tube, automatic,		
	thermostatic and their applications		
	4.1.4 Evaporators and chillers: -		
	- Classification of evaporators Construction and working of Bare		
	tube, Plate surface, finned, shell and tube, flooded and dry		
	expansion evaporator		
	- Capacity of evaporator and their applications		
	- Classification of chillers		
	- Construction and working of dry expansion Chillers and		
	flooded chillers and their applications.		
	4.2 Selection criteria for Vapour compression refrigeration system		
	components for the following applications:		
	Water coolers, ice plants, cold storage, domestic refrigerator		
	Psychrometry		
	5.1 Definition and necessity of air conditioning.		
	5.2 Properties of Air, Dalton's law of partial pressure		
	5.3 Psychrometric chart		
	3		
05	5.4 Psychrometric processes, Bypass Factor, ADP, concept of SHF,	06	80
	RSHF, ERSHF, GSHF		
	5.5 Adiabatic mixing of Air streams		
	5.6 Simple numerical using Psychrometric chart		
	5.7 Equipments used for Air- conditioning like humidifier,		
	dehumidifier, filter, heating and cooling coils.		
	Comfort conditions and cooling load calculations		
	6.1 Thermal exchange of body with environment		
	6.2 Factors affecting human comfort		
06	6.3 Effective temp. and comfort chart	04	06
	6.4 Components of cooling load- sensible heat gain and latent heat		
	, and a second s		
	gain sources		
	Air- conditioning systems		
	7.1 Classification of A.C. systems		
07	7.2 Industrial and commercial A.C. systems	04	08
07	7.3 Summer, winter and year round A.C. systems	0.1	
	7.4 Central and unitary A.C. systems		
	7.5 Application areas of A.C. systems		
	Air distribution systems		
	8.1 Duct systems: -		1
	- Closed perimeter system, extended plenum system, radial duct		
	system, duct materials, requirement of duct materials, losses		
	in ducts		
08	8.2 Fans and Blowers: -	04	06
	- Types, working of fans and blowers		
	8.3 Air distribution outlets: -		
	- Supply outlets, return outlets, grills, diffusers		
	8.4 Insulation: -		
	- Purpose, properties of insulating material, types of insulating		1
	materials, methods of applying insulation.		
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
	Total	48	70

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual skills:

- 1. Identify various components of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment
- 2. Analyse cooling load based on application.
- 3. Interpret psychometric chart to find various properties of air.
- 4. Observe working of test rigs and calculate coefficient of performance.

Motor skills:

- 1. Handle various tools used for refrigeration and air conditioning plant maintenance
- 2. Use of temperature, pressure, energy measuring devices
- 3. Draw the layout of central Air conditioning plant
- 4. Perform cooling load calculations for different air conditioning applications
- 5. Select and use of different types of insulating material and setting procedures for applying insulations

List of Practical:

- 1. Trial on water cooler test rig.
- 2. Trial on ice plant test rig.
- 3. Visit to cold storage
- 4. Demonstration of domestic refrigerator in View of construction, operation and controls used.
- 5. Demonstration of various controls like L.P./H.P. cut outs, thermostat, overload protector, solenoid valve used in RAC.
- 6. Identification of components of 'hermetically sealed compressor'.
- 7. Visit to repair and maintenance workshop in view of use of various tools and charging procedure.
- 8. Cooling load calculations for cabin, classrooms, laboratory, canteen and dairy plant, milk storage, small freezers (minimum one).
- 9. Trial on A.C. test rig.
- 10. Visit to central A.C. plant in view of ducting system, insulation system and Air distribution system (e.g. frozen food industry/ice- cream industry/mushroom plants/textile industries).
- 11. Trouble shooting of domestic refrigerator/window air- Conditioner.

Text Books:	ting of domestic remigeratory		
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher
R.S.Khurmi	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		S.Chand and Co
Arrora and Domkundwar	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		Dhanpat Rai and Sons
Manohar Prasad	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		New Age Publications
P.N.Ananthanarayanan	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		Tata McGraw Hill
Roy Dossat	Principles of Refrigeration		Pearson Education
Edwin P. Anderson	Commercial Refrigeration		Taraporevala Sons & Co

2. IS/International Codes/Publications:							
a) ISHRAE handbooks							
,	efrigeration and Air Conditioni	na hand book Now /	Vac Dublications				
Reference books :	en igeration and Air Conditioni	rig riariu book, new F	age Publications.				
Name of Authors	Titles of the Book	Edition	Name of the Publisher				
Ahmadul Ameen	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		Prentice Hall-India				
C.P.Arora	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning		Tata McGraw Hill				
Suggested List of Labora	atory Experiments : Nil						
Suggested List of Assignments/Tutorial : Nil							